Oracle® Application Integration Architecture
Oracle Lead to Order Integration Pack for Oracle CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite 2.5 - Implementation Guide
Release 2.5
E18357-05

January 2012
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integration Services ................................................................. 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 5: Understanding Opportunity to Quote and Order Process Integration .......... 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview .............................................................................................. 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Sales Quote Integration Flow ................................................................ 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Sales Order Integration Flow .................................................................. 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Requirements ...................................................................................... 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle CRM On Demand Interfaces ................................................................ 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces .................................................................. 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core AIA Components ................................................................................... 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integration Services .................................................................................... 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP .......................... 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Up Oracle E-Business Suite ............................................................. 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Up Oracle CRM On Demand .................................................................. 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working with Domain Value Maps ................................................................... 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working with Cross-References .................................................................... 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling Errors ......................................................................................... 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing EBO Implementation Maps (EIMs) ....................................................... 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuring the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP ........................................... 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 7: Configuring and Mapping Custom Fields in Oracle CRM On Demand .......... 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview .................................................................................................. 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creating a Custom Field in CRM On Demand ........................................................ 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding Custom Fields in CRM On Demand ....................................................... 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updating the CRM On Demand Schema and WSDL .......................................... 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding the Custom Fields to the Common Utility Query XSL Files ..................... 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mapping Custom Fields in BPEL Process Custom XSL Files ................................ 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deploying the BPEL Process After Amending the Custom XSL File ....................... 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix A: SQL Scripts for Resubmitting Messages ........................................ 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix B: About Updating the ESB Fault Policy File ..................................... 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix C: Order and Quote Object Definitions ............................................. 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quote Object .............................................................................................. 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Object ............................................................................................. 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix D: Attribute Mapping Information .................................................... 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendix E: Settings for Multi-Org Implementation ......................................... 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Org Usage at Account Level in CRM On Demand ..................................... 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setting Up the Cross-Reference Table ............................................................ 191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Copyright © 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.
Preface

Welcome to Oracle Lead to Order Integration Pack for Oracle CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite 2.5 - Implementation Guide

Oracle Application Integration Architecture (AIA) provides the following guides and resources for this release:

Oracle AIA Guides

- Oracle Application Integration Architecture: Installation and Upgrade Guide
- Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Foundation Pack: Getting Started with the Oracle AIA Foundation Pack and Demo
- Oracle Application Integration Architecture – Foundation Pack: Development Guide
- Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Foundation Pack: Infrastructure Components and Utilities Guide
- Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Foundation Pack: Enterprise Business Object Designer Guide
- Oracle Application Integration Architecture: Reference Process Model Guide
- Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Migration Guide: Foundation Pack 2.x to Foundation Pack 3.0

Additional Resources

The following resources are also available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oracle Application Integration Architecture: Product-to-Guide Index</td>
<td>My Oracle Support: <a href="https://support.oracle.com/">https://support.oracle.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Known Issues and Workarounds</td>
<td>My Oracle Support: <a href="https://support.oracle.com/">https://support.oracle.com/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation updates</td>
<td>My Oracle Support: <a href="https://support.oracle.com/">https://support.oracle.com/</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 1: Understanding the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS Integration Pack

This chapter provides an overview of the Oracle Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP and includes the following sections:

- Overview of Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP
- Business Process Flows
- Solution Assumptions and Constraints

Overview of Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP

The Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS Process Integration Pack (PIP) integrates the Oracle CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite applications. CRM On Demand provides sales campaign management, mobile sales, and sales analytical features. E-Business Suite provides inventory, pricing, quoting, and order processing functionality. Integrating both applications provides support for a comprehensive lead-to-order business process across the front and back office.

Users can enter or update account, account-contact, and product information in the E-Business Suite system and synchronize that information to the CRM On Demand system. Users can use this data within the CRM On Demand system to manage sales leads and opportunities. When the sales cycle progresses to the point where quotes or sales orders are required, users can initiate either quote or sales order creation from the CRM On Demand system. These quotes or sales orders are then created and maintained within the E-Business Suite system. From the CRM On Demand system, users have visibility to all of the quote and sales orders that are associated with an account or opportunity that have been created through the integration.

The following figure illustrates the application that is responsible for each element in the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP and illustrates the integration points between both systems.
Chapter 1: Understanding the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS Integration Pack

High level process integrations

Business Process Flows

The Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP comprises the following integration flows:

- Batch data loading integration flows for account, account-contact, and product data
- Customer data management
- Product data management
- Quote and order processing
Business process flow for the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP

Using the process integrations in this PIP, you can:

- Batch load account information from E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand.

This master data flow enables users to batch load customer data (accounts, account addresses, and account-contacts) from E-Business Suite into the CRM On Demand database. This is a unidirectional process flow from E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand, typically executed upon initial deployment.

Copyright © 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.
Chapter 1: Understanding the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS Integration Pack

- Create, update, and synchronize account information between EBS and CRM On Demand.
  This is a transactional flow that enables users to create and update account information in either EBS or CRM On Demand, and synchronize those changes so that account data is synchronized in both systems. This is a bidirectional flow between the two systems, executed in near real-time.

- Batch load product information from EBS to CRM On Demand.
  This is a master data flow that enables users to batch load product data from the EBS database into the CRM On Demand database. This is a unidirectional process flow from EBS to CRM On Demand, typically executed upon initial deployment.

- Create, update, and synchronize product information in EBS and synchronize the data to CRM On Demand.
  This is a transactional flow that enables users to create and update product information in EBS and synchronize those changes to CRM On Demand. This is a unidirectional process flow from EBS to CRM On Demand. Changes to product information in CRM On Demand are not synchronized to EBS.

- Generate sales quotes or sales orders in the EBS system that are based on sales opportunities in the CRM On Demand system.
  This is a transactional flow that enables users to create either a sales quote, based on the Oracle CRM HTML Quoting Module or the Order Management Sales Quote module, or an Order Management sales order based on the details within a CRM On Demand opportunity.

These are the typical business scenarios related to the integration flows provided in the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP.

Note. Actual business processes will vary for each implementation according to your specific business requirements.

1. The user enters a lead into the CRM On Demand system.
   Users can enter leads manually, or the leads are created as the result of a campaign in CRM On Demand.

2. The lead is qualified and converted to an opportunity in CRM On Demand and an account and account-contact is created.
   When a user converts a lead to an opportunity, an account record must exist in CRM On Demand. If the account record does not exist, the CRM On Demand application creates the record. If the account is created at this point, the details associated with that account are created in both CRM On Demand and in E-Business Suite, provided that the record is enabled for synchronization. Changes made to the account records in either system are synchronized bi-directionally to ensure that the two systems are accurate from this point forward.

Note. Only CRM On Demand contacts associated with an account that has been previously synchronized are eligible for synchronization to E-Business Suite.
3. As the sales cycle continues, users can associate products with a sales opportunity. Users can select from a list of orderable products that have been loaded or synchronized from EBS into CRM On Demand to be added as Product Revenue lines on the opportunity. Product information is maintained in EBS, and synchronized to CRM On Demand.

4. Users can generate either a quote or a sales order in the EBS system directly from the CRM On Demand sales opportunity. (The quote in EBS can later be converted into a sales order.)

**Note.** You can deploy either the Opportunity-to-Quote or the Opportunity-to-Order business flow in a single deployment, but not both.

The quote or order is created using the account and product information that is stored in the CRM On Demand opportunity record. The relevant quote or order details are stored and maintained in EBS. Product details for the quote or order, such as product pricing and availability, are determined by the respective Oracle E-Business Suite modules.

5. Users can view quotes and orders associated to an account or opportunity and their details from within CRM On Demand. The quote and order details are made available to the user through a Web link that takes them to the related EBS page.

6. Users can access a 360 degree view of an account from within CRM On Demand using a Web link that the administrator defines on the Account detail page. The Web link launches the Oracle EBS Customers Online Transaction View page which displays a number of E-Business Suite back-office transactions for an account, for example, invoices, orders, quotes, service requests, and so on.

**For more information** on creating Web links in CRM On Demand, see the CRM On Demand Online Help. For information on configuring the Web link for the 360 Degree view, see “Creating the Web Link for the 360 Degree View” on page 105.

### Solution Assumptions and Constraints

These are the solution assumptions and constraints:

1. Oracle E-Business Suite and the interfacing modules within it, that is, Oracle Order Management, Oracle CRM HTML Quoting, Oracle Inventory and Customer modules, are operational and configured before you deploy the Oracle Lead to Order Integration Pack for Oracle CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite.

**Note.** References in this guide to the Oracle CRM HTML Quoting module refer to the Oracle CRM Quoting module. The Oracle CRM Quoting module supports a form and an HTML user interface. In the Lead-to-Order: CRM OD – E-Business Suite PIP, only the HTML user interface is supported.

2. Customer and product data that is to be loaded into Oracle CRM On Demand must be rationalized with existing data. Ensure that duplicate data is consolidated; this might require a manual review of the data prior to the initial loading of data.
What’s New in Version 2.0 of the Lead to Order: CRM OD – E-Business Suite PIP

The following table outlines the differences between the current version of the Lead to Order: CRM OD – E-Business Suite PIP as compared with the previous version (Oracle CRM On Demand Integration Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite Version 1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>CRM On Demand – E-Business Suite PIP V1</strong></th>
<th><strong>CRM On Demand – E-Business Suite PIP V2</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Embedded E-Business Suite UI's for Account and Contact Create and Lead Convert</td>
<td>Use of native CRM On Demand features for Account and Contact Create and Lead Convert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embedded E-Business Suite UI's for Opportunity-to-Quote conversion</td>
<td>Use of native CRM On Demand Quote and Order objects to facilitate the Opportunity-to-Quote conversion process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle Warehouse Builder (OWB) used for initial data load from E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand</td>
<td>Use of BPEL processes and CRM On Demand Web services to facilitate initial data load from E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No support for mobile or offline clients</td>
<td>Support for mobile and offline clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real-time Account and Contact de-duplication checks in E-Business Suite during Account and Contact Create and Lead Convert</td>
<td>No real-time de-duplication checks in E-Business Suite during Account or Account-Contact Create and Lead Convert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for 11.5.10.2</td>
<td>Support for 11.5.10.2 and R12.1.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Support for CRM On Demand Opportunity to CRM HTML Quoting integration | Support for one of the following:  
  - CRM On Demand Opportunity to CRM HTML Quoting integration  
  - CRM On Demand Opportunity to E-Business Suite Order Management Quoting integration  
  - CRM On Demand Opportunity to E-Business Suite Order integration |
| Customer Data Integration:  
  - CRM On Demand customer account mapped to E-Business Suite Organization Party  
  - CRM On Demand contact mapped to E-Business Suite organization-contact | Customer Data Integration:  
  - CRM On Demand customer account mapped to E-Business Suite account  
  - CRM On Demand contact mapped to E-Business Suite account-contact |
| All new CRM On Demand customer account and contact data is synced to E-Business Suite | Ability to flag specific CRM On Demand account and account-contact data for synchronization to E-Business Suite |
| Based on the AIA 1.0 technology stack without support for objects such as Oracle's Enterprise Business Objects (EBO's), Cross Referencing (XREF), Enterprise Business Services (EBS's) and Enterprise Business Messages (EBM's) | Based on the AIA 2.5 technology stack (Foundation Pack) with support for EBOs, XREF, EBSs, and EBM's. |
| Polling CRM On Demand audit tables to identify the creation of and update to account and contact data | Using CRM On Demand workflow and integration events to identify when an insert, update, or delete operation is |
### CRM On Demand – E-Business Suite PIP V1 | CRM On Demand – E-Business Suite PIP V2
--- | ---
Executed against account and account-contact data. Making use of the CRM On Demand Integration Event queue facility to manage the transactions going out of CRM On Demand. | Support for specifying a proxy server for the integration and for the proxy server credentials, that is, username and encrypted password.

**Support for specifying a proxy server for the integration** | Support for specifying a proxy server for the integration and for the proxy server credentials, that is, username and encrypted password.

**Basic integration administration** | Support for synchronization failure alerts and synchronization failure lists in CRM On Demand, identifying failed synchronization transactions so administrators can take corrective action.

**Party merge operation initiated in E-Business Suite results in a notification sent to the CRM On Demand administrator indicating which records would need to be merged manually within CRM On Demand** | Account and Party merge operation initiated in E-Business Suite results in a merge of the corresponding synchronized accounts in CRM On Demand. No manual intervention is required from an administrator.

**Product data is synchronized from the master organization.** | Product data can be synchronized from multiple organizations. The identifier of each organization from which product data is synchronized must be added to the INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID XREF table.

**Direct mapping of product data.** | Product attribute mapping based on the Item Enterprise Business Object.
Chapter 2: Initial Loading and Synchronization of Data

This chapter provides an overview of initial data loading and synchronization and includes the following sections:

- Understanding the Batch Load and Synchronization
- About the Batch Load PL/SQL Script
- Batch Loading Customer Data
- Batch Loading Product Data

Understanding Batch Data Loads and Synchronization

The Oracle CRM On Demand integration pack for Oracle E-Business Suite (EBS) integrates customer data (account, account-address, and account-contact) and product information between Oracle CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite. This requires that you initially load data from EBS into CRM On-Demand, and that the data in the two systems is continuously synchronized. The Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP enables you to:

- Load the E-Business Suite customer and product data to be synchronized between E-Business Suite and CRM On Demand and establish a cross-reference between the synchronized entities.
- Synchronize changes to the data that exists in both databases after the initial load is complete.

Batch loading of business data is a one-way process that loads data from the EBS system into the CRM On Demand system. To make use of customer and product data that exists in your EBS system, it is recommended that you plan an initial data load strategy.

If you need to load large amounts of data, it is recommended that you identify and load the data that is to be used by the integration in priority sequence. Extract and load the data into CRMOD in a number of batches, based on the time allotted for initial data loads.

To batch load data from EBS to CRM On Demand, you must run a batch load PL/SQL script supplied with the PIP to generate batch load events. These events are then processed by the batch loading account data and batch loading product data integration flows.

About the Batch Load PL/SQL Script

This topic describes the PL/SQL script that is used to perform the initial batch load of data from EBS to CRM On Demand. You must run a separate script for the batch load of customer and product data.
Chapter 2: Initial Loading and Synchronization of Data

The PL/SQL script includes these procedures:
- GENERATE_EVENTS
- PURGE_EVENTLOG
- REGENERATE_EVENT

**GENERATE_EVENTS Procedure**

Two GENERATE_EVENTS procedures are provided with the Lead to Order: CRM OD – EBS PIP:
- HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS
  - Used to perform the batch load and synchronization of account and account-contact data from EBS to CRM On Demand.
- EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS
  - Used to perform the batch load and synchronization of product data from EBS to CRM On Demand.

You must run the GENERATE_EVENTS procedure to generate events for the customer or product data to be loaded during the initial batch load. The script uses filter criteria (which can be customized) to identify the records to be loaded, then generates a business event for each set of records as determined by the batch size. As each event is generated, the event-id and the primary keys of the processed records are logged to a log table. The subscriber, created during the installation of the Lead-to-Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP, retrieves the records using the provided API or View using the event-id. The log table is also used to filter out records that are already processed in case the script needs to be restarted.

The GENERATE_EVENTS procedure accepts the following parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BatchSize</td>
<td>number</td>
<td>Specify the number of records to include in each batch event. Because CRM On Demand can process a maximum of 20 records in a batch, do not specify a batch size greater than 20. The default batch size is also 20.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxEvents</td>
<td>number</td>
<td>The maximum number of batch events to generate. If a value is not specified, events are raised until all records returned by the query are processed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When you run the GENERATE_EVENTS procedure for the first time, all the eligible item ids are entered into a log file (EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD_LOG for products or HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD_LOG for accounts) and the number of events specified in the Max_Events parameter are generated. Each event contains the number of items specified by the Batch_Size parameter. If you limit the number of events generated by specifying a value for the Max_Events parameter, the X_ERR_MSG indicates the number of events raised and if any items are pending in the log file. If records are pending in the event table, run the appropriate GENERATE_EVENTS procedure again after allowing sufficient time for the raised events to be consumed successfully.

Copyright © 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.
PURGE_EVENTLOG Procedure

A separate log table is created the first time the initial load script is run for the accounts or products batch load. The table can be deleted after the initial load is complete. However, if you want to use the batch load process for any future bulk load of account or product data, do not delete the log table; instead, run the PURGE_EVENTLOG procedure after the initial batch load is completed. You can also run this procedure if you need to restart the batch load from the beginning.

The structure of the log table is shown in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key column(s)</td>
<td>Stores the primary key of the top level entity. The column name(s) matches the name of the entity. A unique index is created for these columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event-Id</td>
<td>Id of the event that was raised for this entity. Since multiple entities are included in each event, this is not unique.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each row in the log table represents one entity record. The keys for all the records included in an initial load are inserted at the front of the log table. As each event is raised, the event-id column is populated for the processed records.

REGENERATE_EVENT Procedure

The REGENERATE_EVENT procedure is provided for error handling. Each event contains a batch of product or account records. CRM On Demand synchronizes all the records in each batch or none. If a batch fails to synchronize with CRM On Demand, either because of a record-level error or because of a system error, use the REGENERATE_EVENT procedure to resubmit the event and synchronize all the records again. If you need to modify the batch, for example, by removing a product or account record that is generating an error, inactivate the record before running the REGENERATE_EVENT procedure. A new event is created that does not include the inactivated record.

Batch Loading Customer Data

This section provides an overview of customer data load and synchronization, and discusses how to batch load and synchronize customer data.

The Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP provides a single, consistent, and accurate view of a customer account across the CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite applications. Because customer data is entered, managed, and maintained in both CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite, you must initially load and synchronize existing customer data from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand; subsequent updates to mapped attributes are then synchronized in near real-time, bidirectionally. The integration supports the initial load of customer data from EBS to CRM On Demand, but not the other way around.
When you begin to deploy the integration, you need to evaluate whether to load your existing customer data from within your EBS deployment to your CRM On Demand deployment. You might only require that a sub-set of your customer data that exists in EBS is represented in CRM On Demand, or you might choose to have all of your customer data represented in both systems. The Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP allows you to define and extract a specific set of customer data, which includes accounts, account-contacts and account-addresses, from the EBS system and to load that subset of data into CRM On Demand. Error! Reference source not found. You can review the number of records to be loaded before performing the load into CRM On Demand. Organize and load data based on the priority in which the data will be used by end users and the time available for data load.

Prerequisites

There are no prerequisites.

Understanding the Customer Account Batch Flow Process

The Batchload Customer Account Integration flow uses these interfaces:

- BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizEventConsumer
- BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizAdapter
- BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl
- CustomerPartyEBSV2
- SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl
Chapter 2: Initial Loading and Synchronization of Data

This diagram illustrates the flow for synchronizing accounts between EBS and CRM On Demand.

Batchload Customer Account flow sequence diagram

The Batchload Customer Account process comprises these events:

1. You initiate the Batchload Account process by executing the SQL script to run the procedure `HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS` which generates the batch load event.

2. The `BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizEventConsumer` retrieves the event payload from the queue and routes the request to the `BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl` service.

3. The event payload received by the `BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl` contains only the event identifier, not the entire account detail. Therefore, account details must be fetched from EBS based on the Event ID using the Query Apps adapters, `BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizAdapter`.

4. The Query adapters `BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizAdapter` query the EBS database with the `EbizQueryCustomerPartyRequestABM` and fetch the account payload corresponding to the Event ID, which is the `EbizQueryCustomerPartyResponseABM`.

5. In the `BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl`, the `QueryResponseABM` is transformed into the `SyncCustomerPartyListEBM`, and the `SyncCustomerPartyList` operation of the `CustomerPartyEBSV2` is invoked with this EBM.

6. The `CustomerPartyEBSV2` ESB service routes the `SyncCustomerPartyListEBM` to the `SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl`. In this service, the `SyncCustomerPartyListEBM` is transformed into the `SiebelAccountUpsertRequestABM`, and the Siebel web service for account creation or update is invoked.
7. The CRMOD Account/Contact InsertOrUpdate Web service does the actual creation or update of the account, address, and account-contact in CRM On Demand and returns the appropriate response, CRMODAccount/ContactInsertOrUpdateResponseABM. This response is received by the SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl service.

8. In the SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl service, the CRMODAccount/ContactInsertOrUpdateResponseABM is transformed into the SyncCustomerPartyListResponseEBM, during which the cross-reference data is updated with the CRM On Demand identifiers and then the flow ends without sending a response back to EBS.

---

**Solution Assumptions and Constraints**

1. A customer in Oracle E-Business Suite is defined as an Organization Party with an associated account.

2. Before running the batch data loads, you must run the HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS procedure to generate the batch load events. The procedure selects all active accounts. If you want to select only a subset of the accounts for batch data load, you must modify the PL/SQL filter clause in the HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS PL SQL procedure.

3. The batch size specified for the HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS procedure must not be greater than 20, a limitation imposed by the batch size supported within CRM On Demand.

---

**Running the Account Batch Load Process**

**To run the account batch load, perform the following steps:**

1. Run the HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS procedure, specifying values for the Batch_Size and Max_Events parameters.

   All active accounts are selected by default.

   To select a subset of accounts for the account batch load, modify the following query within the procedure, then recompile the procedure before running it:

   ```sql
   Select distinct party.PARTY_ID, NULL
   from HZ_PARTIES party, HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS acct
   where acct.status='A' and party.PARTY_ID = acct.party_id;
   ```

   When you run the HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS procedure for the first time, all the active party_id (customer_id) records are loaded in to the HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD_LOG file and the number of events specified by the Max_Events parameter are generated. Each event contains the number of account records specified by the Batch_Size parameter.

2. After all the events are raised and consumed successfully, you can execute the HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.PURGE_EVENTLOG to purge all the records from the HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD_LOG safely.
The following is an example of the script provided with the Lead to Order: CRM OD – EBS PIP for the account batch load process:

```sql
DECLARE
    l_BATCH_SIZE NUMBER;
    l_MAX_EVENTS NUMBER;
    X_ERR_MSG VARCHAR2 (200);
BEGIN
    l_BATCH_SIZE := 20;
    l_MAX_EVENTS := 50;
    X_ERR_MSG := NULL;

    HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS(
        p_batch_size => l_BATCH_SIZE,
        p_max_events => l_MAX_EVENTS,
        X_ERR_MSG => X_ERR_MSG
    );
END;
```

**Batch Loading Product Data**

This topic provides an overview of product data load and synchronization, and discusses how to perform the initial batch load of product data.

The Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP provides product data integration between the Oracle E-Business Suite and Oracle CRM On Demand to facilitate the Opportunity to Quote and Opportunity to Order business processes, and to provide users with visibility to available products from within CRM On Demand. Once the product data is loaded into CRM On Demand, subsequent updates to mapped product attributes made within Oracle E-Business Suite will propagate to CRM On Demand, but not the other way around from CRM On Demand to Oracle E-Business Suite.

If you plan to enable the Opportunity-to-Quote or Opportunity-to-Order integration business flows, having the product data from Oracle E-Business Suite represented within CRMOD is a required step. You might require that only a sub-set of the product data that exists in Oracle E-Business Suite be represented in CRM On Demand, or you might want to represent all your product data in both systems.

This PIP allows you to define and extract a specific set of product data from the Oracle E-Business Suite and provide a means to have that data loaded into CRM On Demand. If you have large data volumes to be extracted and loaded from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand, you can analyze the data to be loaded and can segment the data to be loaded in batches, depending on the time you have allocated to complete the load. Data should be organized and loaded based on the priority in which the data will be used by end users.

**Prerequisites**

There are no prerequisites.
Chapter 2: Initial Loading and Synchronization of Data

Understanding the Product Batch Flow Process

This diagram illustrates the flow for synchronizing product data between Oracle E-Business Suite and CRM On Demand:

[Diagram of batch load item flow sequence]

Batch load item flow sequence diagram

When you initiate the product batch load process, the following events occur:

1. The BatchLoadItemEbizEventConsumer listens to Business events and receives the WF_EVENT_T_msg event payload for the batch itemLoad event. The BatchLoadItemEbizEventConsumer routes to BatchLoadProductEbizReqABCSImpl with the complete Event payload.

2. The BatchLoadProductEbizReqABCSImpl service calls the EBS service based on the event payload, and then transforms to the SyncItemListEBM and invokes the ItemEBS with operation SyncItemList.

   a. As part of the enrichment process, the BatchLoadProductEbizReqABCSImpl queries the EGO_ITEM_SYNC_OP_V view object through the EBS adapter QuerySimpleItemBatchLoadAdapter, based on the event payload to get the EgoItemSyncOpVCollection_msg.

   b. As part of the transformation process, the BatchLoadProductEbizReqABCSImpl transforms the EgoItemSyncOpVCollection_msg message into the SyncItemListEBM.

   c. Invoke the ItemEBS with the operation SyncItemList. The ItemEBS is a routing ESB service with several operations on the Item EBM.
In the process, the cross-reference is created by concatenating the Inventory Item ID, Organization Id and Operating Unit.

3. The ItemEBS routes the SyncItemListEBM to the SyncItemListCRMODProvABCSImpl.

4. The SyncItemListCRMODProvABCSImpl transforms the SyncItemListEBM to the CRM On Demand Product message and then calls the CRM On Demand product Upsert Web service to synchronize the product.

The CRM On Demand Web service completes the request and returns a response message. In the process, the cross-reference is linked with the CRM On Demand IDs of the Product.

Solution Assumptions and Constraints

1. Before running the batch data loads, you must run the EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS procedure to generate the batchload events. The procedure selects all active products for a given organization from EBS. If you want to select only a subset of the products in EBS for batch data load, you must modify the PL/SQL filter clause in the GENERATE_EVENTS procedure.

2. If you want to synchronize products from multiple organizations, you must run the procedure for each organization individually. You must run the EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.PURGE_EVENTLOG procedure after synchronizing all the products from one organization and before synchronizing the next organization.

3. The batch size specified for the EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS procedure must not be greater than 20.

4. Only orderable products from the Inventory Validation Organization are synchronized.

Running the Product Batch Load Process

This topic describes how to perform the product batch load.

To run the product batch load, perform the following steps:

1. Run the EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS procedure once for each organization for which you want to synchronize product data from EBS to CRM On Demand, specifying values for the BatchSize and MaxEvents parameters.

   All active products for a given organization from EBS are selected. To select a subset of products, perform the next step.

2. To select a subset of the products in an organization for batch data load, modify the following PL/SQL filter clause in the EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS procedure:

   ```sql
   SELECT INVENTORY_ITEM_ID, ORGANIZATION_ID, NULL
   FROM MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B
   WHERE ORGANIZATION_ID = p_organization_id
   AND bom_item_type in (1, 2, 4)
   AND customer_order_flag = 'Y'
   AND customer_order_enabled_flag = 'Y';
   ```
The procedure publishes Items from the organization provided in the parameter p_organization_id. The p_organization_id is the ID of the inventory validation organization.

When you run the EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS procedure for the first time, all the eligible item ids are entered into the EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD_LOG file and the number of events specified in the Max_Events parameter are generated. Each event contain the number of items specified by the Batch_Size parameter.

3. After all the events are raised and consumed successfully, run the EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.PURGE_EVENTLOG procedure to purge all the records from the EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD_LOG.

4. To publish items from another organization, repeat step 1 through step 3.

You can use the following script for loading batches of product data. Copy the script and edit as appropriate for your implementation.

```sql
DECLARE
    l_BATCH_SIZE NUMBER;
    l_MAX_EVENTS NUMBER;
    X_ERR_MSG VARCHAR2(200);
    l_p_org_id NUMBER;
BEGIN
    l_BATCH_SIZE := 20;
    l_MAX_EVENTS := 50;
    X_ERR_MSG := NULL;
    l_p_org_id := 204;
    EGO_EBI_ITEM_LOAD.GENERATE_EVENTS(
        p_organization_id=> l_p_org_id,
        p_batch_size => l_BATCH_SIZE,
        p_max_events => l_MAX_EVENTS,
        X_ERR_MSG => X_ERR_MSG
    );
```
Chapter 3: Understanding Customer Management Process Integration

This chapter provides an overview of customer management process integration and includes the following sections:

- **Overview**
- **About Customer Data Synchronization**
- **Synchronizing Accounts Between CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite**
- **Synchronizing Accounts Between Oracle E-Business Suite and CRM On Demand**
- **Data requirements**
- **Oracle CRM On Demand interfaces**
- **Oracle E-Business Suite interfaces**
- **Core AIA Components**
- **Integration Services**

## Overview

The process integration for customer account management between EBS and CRM On Demand supports these integration flows:

- **Batch loading of account data**
  
  This flow enables the extract, transformation, and initial load of account data from EBS to CRM On Demand. This process also establishes the cross-reference of account data between EBS and CRM On Demand.

- **Synchronize accounts from EBS to CRM On Demand.**
  
  This flow enables the synchronization of accounts from EBS to CRM On Demand. When an account is created or updated in EBS, the account details such as, addresses, contacts, and phone and fax information are synchronized to CRM On Demand.

- **Synchronize accounts from CRM On Demand to EBS**
  
  This flow enables the synchronization of customer accounts from CRM On Demand to EBS. When a new account is created in CRM On Demand that is marked for synchronization, that is, where the Integration Status field is set to Sync ON, a real-time synchronization flow is initiated to synchronize the CRM On Demand account to the related party and account in EBS.

- **Update and synchronize accounts from CRM On Demand to EBS**
Chapter 3: Understanding Customer Management Process Integration

This flow enables the synchronization of account updates from CRM On Demand to EBS for account records that have been flagged for synchronization within CRM On Demand, that is, for records where the Integration Status field is set to Sync ON.

- **Merge accounts**
  This flow is initiated in EBS when an account is merged into another account. The corresponding merge operation is then performed in CRM On Demand on the related accounts. Upon merge completion, the child records of the losing account record point to the winning account record.

- **Merge parties**
  This flow is initiated in EBS when an organization party is merged into another party. All of the child records that belong to the surviving party are synchronized to CRM On Demand after the merge.

**For more information** about initial batch loading of data, see Chapter 2: Initial Loading and Synchronization of Data.

### Prerequisites

These are the prerequisites:

- The customer management process integration does not have a dependency on other processes being run. However, you must set up the organization cross-reference for the customer management process integration to function correctly. Set up the organization cross-reference in the EBS Release 12.1.1 profile option MO: Operating Unit.
  
  You do not have to perform this step if you are using EBS Release 11.5.10.2.

- If account synchronization is to occur in near real-time, you must schedule the TCA Raise Business Event concurrent program to run at specified intervals.

### Solution Assumptions and Constraints

The following are the integration solution assumptions and constraints:

1. The synchronization of account hierarchies across systems, that is, account-to-account relationships, is not in the scope of this release.

2. To initiate the account synchronization, users must run a concurrent job in EBS after any creates or updates to accounts or parties.
   
   A concurrent job is a batch job that raises events for creates or updates since the last concurrent job.
3. Bill-To and Ship-To usage on the same account address record in EBS is not supported. If the same address (Account-Site) is to be designated as Bill-To and Ship-To address in EBS, create two addresses with the different Site Usage Types associate to each. If you do not create addresses with the different Site Usage Types, unpredictable results will occur while syncing from CRM On Demand to EBS.

4. As part of this integration, the customer number and the site number are auto-generated. In EBS, the system parameters Auto Generate Customer Number and Auto Generate Site Number are set at the Operating Unit level. The value for these parameters is set to Y so that customer number and site number are auto-generated in EBS.

5. The account integration in Version 2.0 of the PIP does not include a mapping of the CRM On Demand Account Description or Furigana name because the CustomerParty EBO does not support these attributes.

6. Within EBS you can create multiple phone numbers for an account or account-contact with an associated type (main, fax, and so on), but can only specify one primary phone number across types.

   Within CRM On Demand there are separate fields that capture the main phone number, fax, number, and so on, and only one of each. From CRM On Demand to EBS, the mapping is straightforward, that is, the Main Phone Number in CRM On Demand is mapped to the Telephone number in EBS. From EBS to CRM On Demand, the first active phone number that appears in the CustomerParty EBM message is synchronized to CRM On Demand.

7. When syncing account-contact telephone numbers from EBS to CRM On Demand, the Communication Type and Purpose fields must be set as follows if the telephone number entered in EBS is to successfully synchronize to CRM On Demand:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EBS Communication Type</th>
<th>EBS Communication Purpose</th>
<th>CRM On Demand Telephone Mapping</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>Personal</td>
<td>HomePhone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone</td>
<td>Business</td>
<td>WorkPhone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cellular</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Within EBS, Party_Site (address) assignments across multiple accounts are not supported, that is, a Party_Site associated to an Organization party can only be assigned to one account. If a single Party_Site is assigned to multiple accounts, updates to the address information within CRM On Demand may not propagate across the accounts where the address is shared.
This diagram illustrates the overall flow for the account process integration.

**Customer account process integration flow**

When a new customer account is created or updated in EBS, run a concurrent job (TCA Business Object Events - Raise Events) from the Trading Community Manager responsibility. The synchronize flow is initiated after this request completes successfully. The corresponding primary and bill to/ship to addresses are captured with the account and synchronized. Similarly, the contacts associated with the account are also synchronized.
Any updates to the account (or related addresses or contacts) in EBS are also synchronized with CRM On Demand. The updates to accounts in CRM On Demand are synchronized to EBS only if they have been synchronized before, and if the account records are flagged for synchronization in CRM On Demand.

When an account is inactivated in EBS, it is inactivated in CRM On Demand, that is, if Account Status is set to Inactive in EBS, the corresponding account in CRM On Demand is also set to Inactive. The cross-references between the two inactivated accounts remain unchanged, and subsequent updates to the accounts continue to synchronize.

**Note.** An account that is set to Inactive in EBS is set to Inactive at the Account level, not at the Organization or Party level.

---

**About Customer Data Synchronization**

After the initial load of customer account data from EBS to CRM On Demand is complete, mapped attributes of account and account-contact records that exist in both applications are synchronized bi-directionally when accounts and account-contacts are created or updated so that data integrity is maintained.

Account data is synchronized when a new account is created, or whenever an existing account record that exists in both applications and that is flagged for synchronization in CRM On Demand is changed in either application.

The Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP allows you to designate the specific account and account-contact records that are to be enabled for synchronization from CRM On Demand to EBS. All newly created or updated account and product data (orderable products for the appropriate organization) is synchronized from EBS to CRM On Demand.

These synchronization rules apply:

- New customer accounts and account-contacts created in CRM On Demand that are flagged for synchronization propagate to EBS.

- In EBS, you cannot flag a specific account for synchronization to CRM On Demand. All customer accounts (that is, all Organization parties with an associated account number) created or updated in EBS initiate a synchronization to CRM On Demand.
  - Data associated with accounts that are updated in CRM On Demand and that are flagged for synchronization propagate to EBS.
  - Account data updated in EBS propagates to CRM On Demand. If the account in EBS has not previously been synchronized and an update is made in EBS, the account is created in CRM On Demand.

- Accounts and account-contacts created in CRM On Demand that have not been flagged for synchronization are synchronized to E-Business Suite when the associated CRM On Demand opportunity is converted to an E-Business Suite quote or order.
Enabling Account Synchronization in CRM On Demand

In CRM On Demand, the Integration Status field on the Account detail, Contact detail, or Product detail page indicates:

- If a record is enabled for synchronization (Sync On)
- If a record is not enabled for synchronization (Sync Off)
- If a record has failed to synchronize (Sync Failed)

If a record fails to synchronize, an error message is logged to the Integration Message field on the record.

You can set the value of the Integration Status field using the following procedure.

To enable a record for synchronization to EBS, perform the following steps:

1. Navigate to the Account Detail or Contact Detail page as appropriate.
2. Set the value of the Integration Status field to Sync On.
   The Integration Status field of an account that is synchronized from EBS to CRM On Demand is automatically set to Sync On.
3. Save the record.

Depending on your business environment, you can:

- Optionally allow users to manually set the value of the Integration Status field on the Account detail and Contact detail pages.
- Define business rules that determine when the value of the Integration Status field defaults to Sync On. You can define business rules using the Expression Builder functionality for the Integration Status field.

For more information on Expression Builder, see CRM On Demand Online Help.

- Assign responsibility for flagging records for synchronization from CRM On Demand to Oracle E-Business Suite to a designated administration user role within your organization.

The following table describes the expected behavior when the integration status of a record changes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integration Status</th>
<th>Resultant Behavior</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>From Sync Off to Sync On or from Blank to Sync On</td>
<td>Will result in an insert of the corresponding record from CRM On Demand to EBS.</td>
<td>Insert, update, delete association and disassociation transactions are captured by workflow/integration events on the CRM On Demand side and placed in the Integration Event Queue for processing. At this point the corresponding record is enabled for sync to the target application i.e.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integration Status</td>
<td>Resultant Behavior</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Sync On to Sync Off</td>
<td>Will result in no new updates going from CRM On Demand to EBS. New updates in CRM On Demand will not be tracked. Updates to CRM On Demand from EBS still occur.</td>
<td>Insert, update, delete association and disassociation transactions are no longer captured by workflow/integration events on the CRM On Demand side and are not placed in the Integration Event Queue for processing. At this point the corresponding record is disabled for synchronization to EBS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Sync On to Sync Failed</td>
<td>Will result in no new updates going from CRM On Demand to EBS. Updates from EBS to CRM On Demand will continue to be processed (if possible).</td>
<td>The toggling to this state should only happen automatically in the event of a sync failure, either related to a business rule failing or a system error. If the integration status is Sync Failed, any insert, update, delete, association and disassociation transactions are no longer captured by workflow/integration events on the CRM On Demand side and are not placed in the Integration Event Queue for processing. At this point the corresponding record is disabled for sync to EBS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Sync Failed to Sync On</td>
<td>Will result in a re-sync of the record from CRM On Demand to EBS</td>
<td>Once the reason for the sync failure has been corrected an admin user can set the integration status back to Sync On, which will result in a re-sync from CRM On Demand to the Oracle E-Business Suite. Once again insert, update, delete association and disassociation transactions will be captured by workflow/integration events on the CRM On Demand side and placed in the Integration Event Queue for processing. At this point the corresponding record is enabled for sync to the target application i.e. Oracle E-Business Suite.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note.** When the Sync flag for an account is set to Off, changes to the account-addresses continue to synchronize. Synchronization status is maintained only for parent-level objects, such as the Account object. Because synchronization status is not maintained for child-level objects, such as for account-addresses, the address continues to synchronize even if the status of the parent object is set to Sync Off. If the Account Sync flag is Off, and any associated contact is set to Sync On, the contact changes will propagate. If you do not want these changes to synchronize, set the Sync flag to Off for both the account and the contact.
Synchronizing Accounts Between CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite

Synchronizing accounts from CRM On Demand to Oracle E-Business Suite includes the following process integrations:

- Synchronizing New Accounts From CRM On Demand to EBS
- Synchronize New Account Integration Flow
- Updating and Synchronizing Accounts from CRM On Demand to EBS
- Update and Synchronize Account Integration Flow
- Deleting Accounts in CRM On Demand
- Synchronizing New Account-Contacts
- Updating and Synchronizing Account-Contacts
- Deleting Account-Contacts in CRM On Demand

Synchronizing New Accounts From CRM On Demand to EBS

The Create Customer Account integration flow is initiated in the CRM On Demand system when a new account is created that has been flagged for synchronization. Within CRM On Demand, a workflow that has been defined triggers an integration event that captures the details associated with the creation of the account and places a message in the CRM On Demand integration event queue. The CRMOnDemandIntegrationEventProcessor process in the middle-tier polls the CRM On Demand integration event queue at configurable intervals, picks up the account creation message and makes the appropriate call to EBS to create the corresponding account and cross-reference entry in the SOA XREF DB. From this point forward the account is considered synchronized, and subsequent updates to the account in either system are propagated between the two.

During the Opportunity to Quote or Opportunity to Sales Order conversion process, if the account associated with the opportunity has not previously been synchronized to EBS, it is synchronized during the conversion process.

Synchronize New Account Integration Flow

This integration uses the following interfaces:

- CreateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl
- UpdateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl
- CreateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl
- UpdateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl
Updating and Synchronizing Accounts from CRM On Demand to EBS

When an existing account record that has been flagged for synchronization is updated in CRM On Demand, the corresponding account record in EBS is updated with the changes that were made in the CRM On Demand system for the mapped attributes.

Account-contact records created or updated in CRM On Demand that are flagged for synchronization and that are also associated with an account that has been synchronized to EBS, are also synchronized.

Update and Synchronize Account Integration Flow

This integration flow uses the following interfaces:

- CreateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl
- UpdateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl
- UpdateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl
- ProcessContactCRMODReqABCSImpl
- UpdateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl

Deleting Accounts in CRM On Demand

The delete account integration flow is initiated in CRM On Demand when an existing integrated account record is deleted from the database.

The deletion of the integrated account record from the CRM On Demand system initiates a process that deletes cross-reference records to the corresponding data in EBS in the SOA XREF database but does not delete the account data in EBS.

When an account is deleted in CRM On Demand, the cross-reference records related to the account are deleted, that is, the account ID, Phone and Fax records. The cross-reference records for the address related information, such as the shipping address, the billing address, and the alternate address, are not deleted.

Synchronizing New Account-Contacts from CRM On Demand to EBS

The Create Account-Contact integration flow is initiated in the CRM On Demand system when a new account-contact is created that has been flagged for synchronization. An account-contact that is flagged for synchronization only synchronizes if the Primary Account with which it is associated has been successfully synchronized to EBS. Contacts that are not associated with an account will not be synchronized to EBS. Synchronizing a contact, which is associated to more than one account, is not supported.

New account-contacts created in CRM On Demand create a corresponding account-contact in EBS. Cross-reference entries for the synchronized account-contacts are made in the SOA XREF database.
Synchronize New Account-Contact Integration Flow

This integration uses the following interfaces:

- ProcessContactCRMODReqABCSImpl
- UpdateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl

Updating and Synchronizing Account-Contacts from CRM On Demand to EBS

When an existing account-contact record that has been flagged for synchronization is updated in CRM On Demand, the corresponding account-contact record in Oracle E-Business Suite is updated with the changes that were made in the CRM On Demand system. The synchronization of account-contact record updates is bidirectional across CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite.

When the account-contact work phone number, cellular phone number, work fax number or email address are deleted in CRM On Demand, the corresponding entries in Oracle E-Business Suite are set to Inactive.

When the primary, active, account-contact telephone number, mobile number, fax number and email address are set to inactive in Oracle E-Business Suite, the corresponding entries in CRM On Demand are deleted.

For account-contact records, only the Primary Email Address in Oracle E-Business Suite is synchronized to the Email Field in CRM On Demand.

For accounts, the Primary Web Site is synchronized to the CRM On Demand Web field.

The first Phone, Fax or Mobile number that appears in the CustomerParty EBM that is active is synchronized to CRM On Demand.

Update and Synchronize Account-Contact Integration Flow

This integration flow uses the following interfaces:

- ProcessContactCRMODReqABCSImpl
- UpdateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl

Deleting Account-Contacts in CRM On Demand

CRM On Demand users who have the appropriate privileges can delete an account-contact. Within Oracle E-Business Suite, users cannot delete an account-contact, but they can inactivate it.

When an integrated account-contact is deleted in CRM On Demand, the corresponding cross-reference in the SOA XREF DB is removed, but the status of the account-contact in EBS does not change; it is not deleted or inactivated.
When the status of an integrated account-contact is set to Inactive in Oracle E-Business Suite, the corresponding account-contact in CRM On Demand remains unchanged. The cross-reference between the two entities is also unchanged, and subsequent updates to the entities continue to synchronize even though the status of the account-contact in EBS is Inactive.

The integration does not support the restoration of deleted accounts or accounts-contacts, that is, if you delete and then restore a synchronized account-contact, unpredictable results can occur, such as, duplicate data being generated in Oracle E-Business Suite.

When an integrated account-contact is disassociated from its parent account in CRM On Demand, the corresponding account-contact in Oracle E-Business Suite is set to Inactive status. If the status of the account-contact is subsequently set to Active in EBS, the association between the records is again established in CRM On Demand, and the account-contact is synchronized from EBS to CRM On Demand. If the account-contact is again associated to the account in CRM On Demand, the account-contact in EBS is reset to Active status and the record is synchronized from CRM On Demand to Oracle E-Business Suite, without creating a duplicate record in Oracle E-Business Suite.

### Synchronizing Accounts Between Oracle E-Business Suite and CRM On Demand

Synchronizing accounts from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand includes the following process integrations:

- Batch Loading Accounts from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand
- Synchronizing New Accounts from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand
- Merging Accounts from EBS to CRM On Demand
- Merge Account Integration Flow
- Merging Parties from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand
- Merge Party Integration Flow

### Batch Loading Accounts from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand

You initiate the Batchload Customer Account integration flow in EBS when performing the initial data load from EBS to CRM On Demand. Details related to the account (account number, addresses, contacts, phone number, fax number, email address, Web address, and so on) are synchronized to CRM On Demand, this includes associated account-contacts and account-addresses.

For information on the initial batch loading of customer account data, see Chapter 2: Initial Loading and Synchronization of Data.
Synchronizing New Accounts from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand

You initiate the Synchronize Customer Account integration flow in EBS when you create a new account or update an existing account. Details related to the account (account number, addresses, contacts, phone number, fax number, email address, Web address, and so on) are synchronized to the CRM On Demand system.

When an account is created or updated in EBS, a record is written to a tracking table. By raising a Trading Community Architecture (TCA) business event, all of the account records in the tracking table are stamped with an event identifier and queue event message to the Oracle Advanced Queue (AQ). The synchronize account process will retrieve the message from the AQ, read the event identifier, and invoke the TCA API to extract all of the created or updated account information.

A create or update event is tracked:
- When a new party and account is created; the create account business event is raised.
- When a party or account is updated, the update account business event is raised.
- When an account is created on an existing party, the update account business event is raised.

When the SyncCustomerPartyList operation accepts the list of accounts, the requester application business connector (ABC) integration service passes the entire list of accounts to the CustomerPartyEBSV2 enterprise business service and invokes the corresponding provider ABC implementation service.

This diagram provides an overview of the Synchronize Customer Account integration flow:
Synchronize Customer Account Integration Flow

This integration flow uses the following interfaces:

- SyncCustomerPartyListEbizEventCreateConsumer
- SyncCustomerPartyListEbizEventUpdateConsumer
- QueryCustomerPartyListEbizCreateAdapter
- QueryCustomerPartyListEbizUpdateAdapter
- SyncCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl
- CustomerPartyEBSV2
- SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl

This sequence diagram illustrates the Synchronize Account integration flow:

When you initiate the Synchronize Account process, the following events occur:

1. In Oracle Applications, a user navigates to the Customer Standard form (or any other form that allows the creation of customer accounts) and creates an account with address and contact details.
An administrator either manually runs or schedules periodic execution of the TCA Raise Business Events concurrent program to raise the business events for the account creation. The events are captured in a database table to which the SyncCustomerPartyListEbixEventConsumer is listening. Different events are raised for a create scenario and an update scenario.

**Note.** The TCA Raise Business Events concurrent program can be scheduled to run periodically at defined intervals, for example, every 3 minutes.

2. The SyncCustomerPartyListEbixEventConsumer retrieves the event payload from the queue and routes the request to the SyncCustomerPartyListEbixReqABCSImpl service.

   The create event is retrieved from the queue by the SyncCustomerPartyListEbixEventCreateConsumer and the update event is retrieved from the queue by the SyncCustomerPartyListEbixEventUpdateConsumer.

   This service has two operations, create and update, for actions of the same name. The routing occurs based on the payload received from the event.

3. The event payload received by the SyncCustomerPartyListEbixReqABCSImpl contains only the event identifier, not the entire account detail. Therefore, account details must be fetched from EBS based on the Event ID.

   Using the Query Apps adapters, QueryCustomerPartyListEbixCreateAdapter and QueryCustomerPartyListEbixUpdateAdapter, the account details are fetched based on the kind of action, update, or create.

4. The Query adapters (QueryCustomerPartyListEbixCreateAdapter and QueryCustomerPartyListEbixUpdateAdapter) query the EBS database with the EbizQueryCustomerPartyRequestABM and fetch the account payload corresponding to the Event ID, which is the EbizQueryCustomerPartyResponseABM.

5. In the SyncCustomerPartyListEbixReqABCSImpl, the QueryResponseABM is transformed into the SyncCustomerPartyListEBM, and the SyncCustomerPartyList operation of the CustomerPartyEBSV2 is invoked with this EBM.


   In this service, the SyncCustomerPartyListEBM is transformed into the CRMOD Account/Contact Request ABM, and the CRMOD Web service for account creation or update is invoked.

7. The CRMODCustomer Upsert Web service does the actual creation or update of the account, address, and contact in CRM On Demand and returns the appropriate response, CRMOD Account/Contact Response ABM.

   This response is received by the SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl service.

8. In the SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl service, the CRMOD Account/Contact Response ABM is transformed into the SyncCustomerPartyListResponseEBM, during which the cross-reference data is updated with the CRM On Demand identifiers.

   The Account Update flow ends at this point; no response is sent back to the EBS.
Merging Accounts from EBS to CRM On Demand

You initiate the Merge Account integration flow in EBS when you merge an account into another account in EBS. A corresponding account merge operation is performed in the target CRM On Demand system.

When accounts are merged in EBS, a business event is raised in EBS. The event message contains an account merge header identifier. The message is added to the AQ queue. The MergeAccountEbizEventAdapter retrieves the message from the queue and passes it to the MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl. The process reads the identifier and invokes the TCA API to extract account merge information.

The following table outlines the synchronization outcome of a number of scenarios when the account merge process is initiated in EBS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Outcome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two accounts that belong to the same party are merged in EBS. Neither account was previously synchronized to CRM On Demand.</td>
<td>The winning account in EBS is synchronized to CRM On Demand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two accounts that belong to the same party are merged in EBS. Both accounts were previously synchronized to CRM On Demand.</td>
<td>Attributes of the losing account, such as address or contacts, are incorporated to the winning account. The status of the losing account is set to Inactive in CRM On Demand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two accounts that belong to different parties are merged in EBS. Both accounts were previously synchronized to CRM On Demand.</td>
<td>The merge fails. Merging of accounts that belong to different parties is not supported. In this scenario, an alternative solution is to merge the two parties associated with the respective accounts, then merge the two accounts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This diagram illustrates the Merge Account integration flow:

Merge Account Integration Flow

This integration flow uses the following interfaces:

- MergeAccountEbizEventConsumer
- MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl
- CustomerPartyEBSV2
- CustomerPartyResponseEBSV2
- SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl
- QueryMergeAccountEbizAdapter
- QueryCustomerPartyEbizAdapter
When you initiate the merge account process, the following events occur:

1. In Oracle Applications, a user performs an account merge using the Account Merge form. The merge involves two entities, the Winning Account (To account) and the Losing Account (From account).
   The Account Merge operation generates a concurrent request that does the actual merge in EBS; then it raises the business events to the queue, where a consumer Oracle Apps adapter (MergeAccountEbizEventConsumer) is listening.

2. The MergeAccountEbizEventConsumer retrieves the event payload from the queue and routes the request to the SyncCustomerParty operation of the MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl service.

3. The event payload received by the MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl service contains only the event identifier, not details of the entire account.
The account details must be fetched from EBS based on the Event ID. You use the Query Apps adapters, QueryMergeAccountEbizAdapter and QueryCustomerPartyEbizAdapter, to fetch the account details.

4. The QueryMergeAccountEbizAdapter fetches the Winning and Losing Account identifiers from EBS based on the Event ID in the request payload.
   
   This response is then used to build the QueryCustomerPartyABM message, which is then used to fetch the individual account details.

5. The QueryCustomerPartyEbizAdapter service fetches the account details (addresses, contact points, contacts, and so on) from EBS and sends the response back as QueryAppsCustomerPartyListResponseABM.

6. The response from the QueryCustomerPartyEbizAdapter is transformed into the SyncCustomerPartyListEBM by the MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl service. Then, the SyncCustomerPartyList operation of the CustomerPartyEBSV2 service is invoked.

7. The CustomerPartyEBSV2 service routes the SyncCustomerPartyListEBM to the SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl, which then transforms the EBM to the CRMODSyncAccountRequestABM and invokes the Upsert CRMOD Web service.

   The response sent by the Upsert CRMOD Web service is then transformed into the SyncCustomerPartyListResponseEBM, during which the cross-reference data is updated.

   The response is sent back to the MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl using the CustomerPartyResponseEBSV2 service.

8. The account merge into CRM On Demand occurs in two stages.
   
   a. First, the losing account data is synchronized to the winning account (based on an option selected during the merge to create the same address or not) using the Upsert CRMOD Web service.
   
   b. Second, the Update CRMOD Web service is used to update the losing account status to Inactive in CRM On Demand.

9. As the second part of the merge, the MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl invokes the SyncCustomerPartyList operation of the CustomerPartyEBSV2 service, which in turn routes the EBM to the SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl.

10. Based on a flag in the EBM, the SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl transforms the SyncCustomerPartyListEBM to the CRMODUpdateAccountReqABM and invokes the Update CRMOD Account Web service to update the losing account status to Inactive in CRM On Demand.

11. The response received from the Web service is then used to update the cross-reference data while being transformed to the SyncCustomerPartyListResponseEBM.

12. The Merge Account flow ends with no further responses sent back to EBS.
Merging Parties from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand

You initiate the Merge Party integration flow in EBS when you merge an organization party into another party in EBS. Since the Party ID is part of the Oracle ID in the cross-reference ID, the Merge Party flow updates the corresponding Oracle ID value in the cross-reference ID. In addition, all accounts of the surviving party in EBS are synchronized to CRM On Demand after the merge.

When parties are merged in EBS, a business event is raised in EBS. The event message contains the batch and winning party identifier. The message is added to the AQ. The MergePartyEbixEventAdapter retrieves the message from the AQ and passes it to the MergePartyEbixReqABCSImpl. The process reads the identifiers and invokes the TCA API to extract merge party information.

The following table outlines the synchronization outcome of a number of scenarios when the party merge process is initiated in EBS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Outcome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two parties are merged in EBS and the accounts associated to the winning party were not previously synchronized to CRM On Demand.</td>
<td>The accounts associated to the winning party are synchronized to CRM On Demand and the attributes of the winning party are synchronized to the accounts of the loosing party.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two parties are merged in EBS and the accounts associated to the losing party were not previously synchronized to CRM On Demand.</td>
<td>After the merge, the winning party contains the losing party accounts and all the winning party accounts (including the accounts of the losing party) are synchronized to CRM On Demand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two parties are merged in EBS and the accounts associated to both parties were not previously synchronized to CRM On Demand.</td>
<td>After the merge, the winning party contains the losing party accounts and all the winning party accounts (including the accounts of the losing party) are synchronized to CRM On Demand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two parties are merged in EBS and the accounts associated to both were previously synchronized to CRM On Demand.</td>
<td>After the merge, the attributes of the winning party are incorporated in the accounts of the loosing party.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 3: Understanding Customer Management Process Integration

This diagram illustrates the Merge Party integration flow:

**Merge Party integration flow**

**Merge Party Integration Flow**

This integration flow uses the following interfaces:

- MergePartyEbizEventConsumer
- MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl
- CustomerPartyEBSV2
- SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl
- QueryRelatedOrgCustEbizAdapter
- QueryMergeOrgCustEbizAdapter
- QueryPartyMergeEbizAdapter
Chapter 3: Understanding Customer Management Process Integration

This sequence diagram illustrates the Merge Party integration flow:

1. In Oracle Applications, a user performs a party merge using the Party Merge form. The merge involves two entities, the Winning Party (To account) and the Losing Party (From account).

   The Party Merge operation generates a concurrent request that does the actual merge in EBS and then raises the business events to the queue, where a consumer EBS adapter (MergePartyEbizEventConsumer) is listening.

2. The MergePartyEbizEventConsumer retrieves the event payload from the queue and routes the request to the SyncCustomerParty operation of the MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl service.

3. The event payload received by the MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl contains only the event identifier, not details of the entire account.

   Therefore, account details must be fetched from EBS based on the event ID. Use the Query Apps adapters, QueryPartyMergeEbizAdapter, QueryMergeOrgCustEbizAdapter, and QueryRelatedOrgCustEbizAdapter, to fetch the account details. When the parties being merged are of type Organization, use QueryMergeOrgCustEbizAdapter. When the parties being merged are not of type Organization, use QueryRelatedOrgCustEbizAdapter.

Merge Party flow sequence diagram

When you initiate the Merge Party process, the following events occur:

1. In Oracle Applications, a user performs a party merge using the Party Merge form. The merge involves two entities, the Winning Party (To account) and the Losing Party (From account).

   The Party Merge operation generates a concurrent request that does the actual merge in EBS and then raises the business events to the queue, where a consumer EBS adapter (MergePartyEbizEventConsumer) is listening.

2. The MergePartyEbizEventConsumer retrieves the event payload from the queue and routes the request to the SyncCustomerParty operation of the MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl service.

3. The event payload received by the MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl contains only the event identifier, not details of the entire account.

   Therefore, account details must be fetched from EBS based on the event ID. Use the Query Apps adapters, QueryPartyMergeEbizAdapter, QueryMergeOrgCustEbizAdapter, and QueryRelatedOrgCustEbizAdapter, to fetch the account details. When the parties being merged are of type Organization, use QueryMergeOrgCustEbizAdapter. When the parties being merged are not of type Organization, use QueryRelatedOrgCustEbizAdapter.
4. The QueryPartyMergeEbizAdapter fetches the Winning and Losing Account identifiers from EBS based on the event ID in the request payload.
   
   This response is then used to build the QueryCustomerPartyABM message, which is then used to fetch the individual account details.

5. The QueryMergeOrgCustEbizAdapter service fetches account details for the Organization type parties (addresses, contact points, contacts, and so on) from EBS and sends the response back as QueryAppsCustomerPartyListResponseABM.
   
   The QueryRelatedOrgCustEbizAdapter service fetches account details for parties being merged that are not of type Organization.

6. The response from the QueryMergeOrgCustEbizAdapter (or QueryRelatedOrgCustEbizAdapter) is transformed into the SyncCustomerPartyListEBM by the MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl service, which then invokes the SyncCustomerPartyList operation of the CustomerPartyEBSV2 service.

7. The CustomerPartyEBSV2 service routes the SyncCustomerPartyListEBM to the SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl, which then transforms the EBM into the CRMODSyncAccountRequestABM and invokes the Upsert CRMOD Web service.
   
   Since no parties are available in CRM On Demand, the Merge service is not used in this flow. Instead, the Sync service is used to synchronize the accounts of the parties being merged in EBS.

8. The response sent by the Upsert CRMOD Web service is then transformed into the SyncCutomerPartyListResponseEBM, during which the cross-reference data is updated.
   
   The Merge Party flow ends at this point, and no further responses are sent back to EBS.

---

**Data Requirements**

The data requirements are:

- EBS profile options must be specified.
  - For EBS Release 12.1.1, you must specify the MO: Operating Unit profile option.
  - For EBS Release 11.5.10.2 and Release 12.1.1, the values of the Auto Generate Customer Number and Auto Generate Site Number EBS profile parameters are set to Y at the Operating Unit level so that customer number and site number are automatically generated in EBS.

- Address data to be synchronized must have Address Line 1, City, State, and Zip Code.

- Locations cannot be shared by different organization parties in EBS, and addresses cannot be shared between accounts in CRM On Demand.

- In EBS, the contact should be associated at the account level only. For the Order Management API to process the contact, it should not be associated at multiple levels of an account. For example, not at the account site (address) level.

- If the contact used in CRM On Demand during Order submit is associated with more than one account and contact points (phone numbers or email address) are present, then Order
submission will not be supported since the EBS API for contact update/create does not support shared contact points.

Oracle CRM On Demand Interfaces

The CRM On Demand Web service provided for the Customer Management flow integration is document/urn:crmondemand/ws/account/10/2004:AccountInsertOrUpdate.

Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

These Oracle E-Business Suite Web services are available for the Customer Management flow integration:

Inbound to EBS Web Services

This integration uses these Oracle artifacts:

- Service Name: HZ_ORG_CUST_BO_PUB.GET_ORG_CUSTS_CREATED
- Service Name: HZ_ORG_CUST_BO_PUB.GET_ORG_CUSTS_UPDATED
- Service Name: HZ_AIA_CUSTOM_PKG.SYNC_ACCT_ORDER
- Service Name: HZ_AIA_CUSTOM_PKG.get_acct_merge_obj
- Service Name: HZ_AIA_CUSTOM_PKG.get_party_merge_objs
- Service Name: HZ_AIA_CUSTOM_PKG.get_merge_org_custs
- Service Name: HZ_AIA_CUSTOM_PKG.get_related_org_cust_objs

Outbound from EBS Event Interfaces

These events are raised in Oracle and are consumed by this integration:

- oracle.apps.ar.hz.OrgCustBO.create
- oracle.apps.ar.hz.OrgCustBO.update
- oracle.apps.ar.hz.CustAccount.merge
- oracle.apps.ar.hz.Party.merge
- oracle.apps.ar.hz.ebi.custLoad
- HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.GENERATEEVENTS
- HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.Get_Org_Custs_BO
- HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.PURGE_EVENTLOG
- HZ_EBI_CUST_LOAD.REGENERATE_FAILED_EVENT
Core AIA Components

The Customer Management integration uses the following horizontal components:

- CustomerPartyEBO
- InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF
- QueryCustomerPartyListEBM
- QueryCustomerPartyListResponseEBM
- SyncCustomerPartyListEBM
- SyncCustomerPartyListResponseEBM
- CustomerPartyEBS
- CreateCustomerPartyEBM
- CreateCustomerPartyResponseEBM
- UpdateCustomerPartyEBM
- UpdateCustomerPartyResponseEBM
- CustomerPartyResponseEBS

The core EBO and EBM XSD files can be located by EBO within this parent folder:  
http://[HOST:PORT]/AIAComponents/EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/.

The core EBS WSDL files can be located by EBO within this parent folder:  
http://[HOST:PORT]/AIAComponents/EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary/Core/EBO/.

For detailed documentation about individual EBOs, click the EBO Name link on the Integration Scenario Summary page of the Oracle AIA Console. You can also use the Integration Scenario Summary page to search for and view integration scenarios that use a particular EBO or EBS.

For more information, see Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Foundation Pack: Core Infrastructure Components Guide, “Using the BSR,” Using the BSR UI to View Integration Scenarios,” Viewing Integration Scenarios.

EBOs can be extended, for instance, to add new data elements. These extensions are protected, and will remain intact after a patch or an upgrade if AIA guidelines are adhered to.
Integration Services

These services are delivered with this integration:

- CustomerPartyEBSV2
- CustomerPartyResponseEBSV2
- InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF
- SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl
- SyncCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl
- SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl
- MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl
- MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl
- SyncCustomerPartyListEbizEventConsumer
- MergeAccountEbizEventConsumer
- MergePartyEbizEventConsumer
- SyncCustomerPartyListEbizAdapter
- CreateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl
- UpdateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl
- DeleteCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl
- CreateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl
- UpdateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl
- DeleteCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl
- QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl
- ProcessContactCRMODReqABCSImpl
- CreateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl
- UpdateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl
- TransformAppContextEbizService
- QueryResponsibilityEbizAdapter
- CRMOnDemandActivationAgent
- CRMOnDemandIntegrationEventProcessor
Use the Integration Scenario Summary page in the Oracle AIA Console to search for and view integration scenarios that use a particular ABC service.

For more information, see Oracle Application Integration Architecture – Foundation Pack: Core Infrastructure Components Guide, “Using the BSR UI to View Integration Scenarios,” Viewing Integration Scenarios.

CustomerPartyEBSV2

The CustomerPartyEBSV2 Enterprise Business Service is an ESB routing service that exposes all of the enterprise operations that can be performed with a CustomerParty enterprise object. All of the Customer Management integration flows make use of the operations provided by this enterprise business service.

The CustomerPartyEBSV2 service uses these operations:

- QueryCustomerPartyList
- SyncCustomerPartyList
- CreateCustomerParty
- UpdateCustomerParty


CustomerPartyResponseEBSV2

The CustomerPartyResponseEBSV2 Enterprise Business Service is an ESB routing service that exposes all of the enterprise response operations that can be performed with a CustomerParty enterprise object. All of the Customer Management integration flows make use of the response operations provided by this enterprise business service.

The CustomerPartyResponseEBSV2 enterprise business service uses these operations:

- SyncCustomerPartyListResponse
- CreateCustomerPartyResponse
- UpdateCustomerPartyResponse

**InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF**

The InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF enterprise business flow is implemented as an asynchronous BPEL process, using the asynchronous message exchange pattern (with delayed response) framework of AIA.

This enterprise business flow creates or synchronizes all the customer accounts and related components (like address and contacts) in an order to the appropriate fulfillment system. This service is invoked from the Order integration flow with a list of customer account IDs, address IDs and contact IDs, and the target system ID. When the process is complete, a response is sent back to the Order flow confirming that all accounts, addresses, and contacts have been set up in the target fulfillment system and that Order processing can continue. In case of an error, an error code is returned, signaling that Order processing cannot continue.

Assumption/Constraint: A single target back office system already will have been identified within the Order flow, and this information is passed to this service through the EBM header. The source CRM system must also be passed through the EBM header.

This service involves a single operation, and the input is an instance of the ProcessCustomerPartyListEBM message containing the target fulfillment system identifier in the EBM header. The Data Area of the message contains one or more account IDs and, for each account, one or more address and contact IDs that must be synchronized to the target fulfillment system. Also, enough identifying information must be available to support querying back to the proper CRM source system for the detailed account, customer, and contact data. The service looks up the cross-reference values for Organization ID. If any of the IDs are not present in source CRM system, the processes error out.

The service also establishes the cross-reference for Account ID, Contact ID, and Address ID between Common Values and corresponding Oracle Apps IDs.

The return message contains the same list of account IDs that were passed in the request, with additional flags to indicate success or failure, and appropriate error messages, for each account.

The service also assumes that before calling the Order process, invoking this service would have established the cross-reference for the CRM On Demand to Common ID for all new accounts, addresses, and contacts that are part of the CRM On Demand sales order or quote.

**SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl**

The SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl service transforms the SyncCustomerPartyListEBM messages into the appropriate CRM On Demand AccountABM format and invokes the CRM On Demand Account Upsert web service operation. If the input SyncCustomerPartyListEBM contains Contact related details then it transform to CRM On Demand Contact ABM format and invokes CRM On Demand Contact Upsert web service operation.

It also includes compensation handler like when Account got synced which are newly created and the associated contact when tried to sync fails it deletes the account which had been created newly.
These pre-processes are included in the SyncCustomerCRMVDProvABCSImpl to ensure that ABC services are extensible:

- PreprocessABM
- PreprocessEBM

**SyncCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl**

The SyncCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl service is responsible for transforming the EBS account, contact, or address created or updated event message into the appropriate SyncCustomerPartyListEBM format and invoking the SyncCustomerPartyList operation of the CustomerPartyEBSV2.

This service has two asynchronous operations: create and update.

**SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl**

The CustomerPartyEBSV2 invokes the SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl service when the routing rules determine that Oracle Apps is to be the service provider of the SyncCustomerPartyList EBS operation. This determination occurs during the integration flow that is initiated by the account create processing portion of the Sales Order flow.

This service has one synchronous request and reply operation: SyncCustomerPartyList.

**MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl**

The MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl service is responsible for transforming the Oracle Apps account, contact, or address merge event message into the appropriate SyncCustomerPartyListEBM format and invoking the CustomerPartyEBSV2.

This service has one asynchronous request operation: SyncCustomerParty.

**MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl**

The MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl service is responsible for transforming the Oracle Apps account, contact, or address merge event message into the appropriate SyncCustomerPartyEBM format.

This service has one asynchronous request and reply operation: SyncCustomerParty.

**SyncCustomerPartyListEbizEventConsumer**

The SyncCustomerPartyListEbizEventConsumer service is responsible for retrieving the Oracle create or update account business event payloads from the AQ and invoking the appropriate operation of the requestor ABCS SyncCustomerPartyEbizReqABCSImpl.

Two business events, each with one operation, are available for reading each of the three types of E-Business Suite messages from the AQ:
• oracle.apps.ar.hz.OrgCustBO.create
• oracle.apps.ar.hz.OrgCustBO.update

The retrieval of the event from the queue is performed according to the correlation ID of the event in the AQ. For customer account create events, the correlation ID is oracle.apps.ar.hz.OrgCustBO.create. For customer account update events, the correlation ID is oracle.apps.ar.hz.OrgCustBO.update.

**MergeAccountEbizEventConsumer**

The MergeAccountEbizEventConsumer service is responsible for retrieving the Oracle account merge business event payloads from the AQ and invoking the appropriate operation of the Requestor ABCS. For the account merge, the correlation ID is oracle.apps.ar.hz.CustAccount.merge and the event adapter is MergeAccountEbizEventAdapter. The process of retrieving the event from the queue depends on the correlation ID of the event in the AQ.

One business event with one operation is available for reading each of the three types of Oracle Apps messages from the AQ: oracle.apps.ar.hz.CustAccount.merge.

**MergePartyEbizEventConsumer**

The MergePartyEbizEventConsumer service is responsible for retrieving the Oracle party merge business event payloads from the AQ and invoking the appropriate operation of the Requestor ABCS. For the party merge, the correlation ID is oracle.apps.ar.hz.Party.merge and the event adapter is MergePartyEbizEventAdapter. The event retrieval operation is performed according to the event correlation ID in AQ.

One business event with one operation is available for reading each of the three types of Oracle Apps messages from the AQ: oracle.apps.ar.hz.Party.merge.

**SyncCustomerPartyListEbizAdapter**

The SyncCustomerPartyListEbizAdapter service is an EBS Adapter service registered in ESB. This adapter service exposes the HZ_AIA_CUSTOM_PUB.sync_acct_order PL/SQL API. This wrapper API is delivered as part of EBS HZ.N.

This service is the interface through which an order is created in Oracle E-Business Suite, and it is invoked by the SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl as part of the Update Customer and Create Order integration flow.

The SyncCustomerPartyListEbizAdapter service exposes the Sync customer party operation of the PL/SQL wrapper API. This operation is a synchronous request and reply operation. By registering this adapter service in ESB, ESB exposes a SOAP binding which is used in this integration to invoke the service from the SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl service.
CreateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl

The CreateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl service receives the Account Insert integration event from CRM On Demand. It then queries the CRM On Demand system to determine if multiple addresses exist for the customer, if any contacts are associated with the account, and if its status is set to Sync On.

If multiple addresses exist, the service combines the information into one single message event before transforming the message from CRM On Demand format into the CreateCustomerPartyEBM format. After transforming the message, this service invokes the CustomerPartyEBSV2. Once it receives a response from the CreateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl service, it updates the On Demand Account external system ID with the Oracle E-Business Suite account ID.

UpdateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl

The UpdateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl receives an Account Update integration event from CRM On Demand. The service converts the event message from CRM On Demand format to UpdateCustomerPartyEBM format and invokes the UpdateCustomerPartyEBS.

In cases in which the account has not already been synchronized to Oracle E-Business Suite, the service queries the CRM On Demand system to fetch full information about the account, including account addresses and contacts associated to it and flagged for Synchronization. The service then converts the message to UpdateCustomerPartyEBM format and invokes the CreateCustomerPartyEBS to enable the Oracle E-Business Suite application to create a new account, including addresses and contacts if necessary.

Once it gets a response from CreateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl or UpdateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl it updates the On Demand Account external system ID with the Oracle E-Business Suite account ID.

DeleteCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl

The DeleteCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl service receives an Account Delete integration event from CRM On Demand. The service converts the message from CRM On Demand format to UpdateCustomerPartyEBM format, deletes account related cross reference details and the process ends.

For this service to function properly, these criteria must be met:

- The account ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message.
- The host ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message.
- The CRM On Demand input message can contain only one account.
- The CRM On Demand input message contains only delete account information.

Account addresses are not included in the message. If address information exists in the message, it is ignored and not transformed.

One asynchronous one-way operation is provided by this interface service:

DeleteCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl
Chapter 3: Understanding Customer Management Process Integration

CreateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl

The CreateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl service receives an Address Insert integration event from CRM On Demand. The service checks to determine whether the address has a cross-reference ID. If so, the address has been processed during account creation and no further processing is required. If the cross-reference ID does not exist, the service transforms the event message from CRM On Demand format to UpdateCustomerPartyEBM format and invokes the UpdateCustomerPartyEBS.

One asynchronous one-way operation is provided by this interface service:

CreateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl

UpdateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl

The UpdateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl service receives an Address Update integration event from CRM On Demand. The service converts the event message from CRM On Demand format to the UpdateCustomerPartyEBM format and invokes the UpdateCustomerPartyEBS.

For this service to function properly, these criteria must be met:

- The account ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message.
- The host ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message.
- The CRM On Demand input message can contain only one address.
- The CRM On Demand input message must contain some information about the address account.

Only the account ID is used during transforming to supply account identification. All other information about the account is discarded because the purpose of this service is to update an address, not an account.

One asynchronous one-way operation is provided by this interface service:

UpdateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl

DeleteCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl

The DeleteCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl service receives an Address Delete integration event from CRM On Demand. The service converts the message from CRM On Demand format to the UpdateCustomerPartyEBM format, deletes On Demand address related cross reference details and invokes UpdateCustomerPartyEBS.

The Address Delete integration event occurs only when a CRM On Demand user deletes an individual address. The Address Delete integration event is not generated automatically when a CRM On Demand user deletes an account that is associated with addresses.

For this service to function properly, these criteria must be met:

- The account ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message.
- The host ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message.
- The CRM On Demand input message can contain only one address.
Chapter 3: Understanding Customer Management Process Integration

- The CRM On Demand input message contains the deleted address information and also some information about the address account.

Only the account ID is used during transforming to populate account identification. All other information about the account is discarded because the purpose of this service is to update an address, not an account.

One asynchronous one-way operation is provided by this interface service:

DeleteCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl

---

QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl

The QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl service receives the QueryCustomerPartyListEBM as the input message and transforms it to a CRM On Demand Account Query request message.

The CRM On Demand Account Query request message queries all the account-related details, including the address and contacts associated to the account, then filters the details which are not required according to the query criteria specified in the input EBM message. The data is then transformed into a QueryCustomerPartyListResponseEBM message.

The QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl service is invoked during the Opportunity-to-Order or the /Quotes conversion process Opportunity-to-Quote conversion process when the account and contact associated with an opportunity have not synchronized to Oracle E-Business Suite.

---

ProcessContactCRMODReqABCSImpl

ProcessContactCRMODReqABCSImpl receives Contact Create, Update, Association and Disassociation values with the account and delete integration event from CRM On Demand. Then the service converts the message from CRM On Demand format to the UpdateCustomerPartyEBM format and invokes UpdateCustomerPartyEBS.

For this service to function properly, these criteria must be met:

- The Contact ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message.
- The host ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message

---

CreateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl

The CustomerPartyEBSV2 service invokes the CreateCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl service when the routing rules determine that Oracle E-Business Suite is to be the service provider of the CreateCustomerParty EBS operation. This determination occurs during the integration flow that is initiated by the create account processing in CRM On Demand.

---

UpdateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl

The CustomerPartyEBSV2 service invokes the UpdateCustomerPartyEbizProvABCSImpl service when the routing rules determine that Oracle E-Business Suite is to be the service provider of the
UpdateCustomerParty EBS operation. This flow is initiated when an address or contact associated with an account is created or updated, or when an account is updated in CRM On Demand.

**TransformAppContextEbizService**

The TransformAppContextEbizService service is invoked by the EBS providers to obtain the application context information required to invoke the EBS APIs using the EBS adapter service. The TransformAppContextEbizService service obtains details such as the Oracle E-Business Suite responsibility ID and the organization ID from the configuration properties.

For more information on the service properties for the TransformAppContextEbizService service, see Configuring the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP on page 131.

**QueryResponsibilityEbizAdapter**

The QueryResponsibilityEbizAdapter service makes sure that the Oracle E-Business Suite responsibility exists in the Oracle E-Business Suite database by executing a query. The query is invoked from the TransformAppContextEbizService service.

**CRMOnDemandActivationAgent**

This service is responsible for invoking CRMOnDemandIntegrationEventProcessor and CRMOnDemandPriorityIntegrationEventProcessor at a particular time interval. The Default interval is 60 seconds. You can change this interval by modifying the service and redeploying it to SOA.

**To modify the CRMOnDemandActivationAgent service interval:**

1. Navigate to the `[AIA_HOME]/PIPS/Core/CRMOD/Utilities/CRMOnDemandActivationAgent/bpel` directory.
2. Open the `bpel.xml` file for editing.
3. Change the `heartbeatInterval` parameter to the required interval (in seconds).

**To redeploy the CRMOnDemandActivationAgent service:**

1. Source `[AIA_HOME]/PIPS/bin/aiaenv.sh`
2. Navigate to the `[AIA_HOME]/PIPS/Core/CRMOD/Utilities/CRMOnDemandActivationAgent` directory.
3. Issue the following command:
   ```
   Ant
   ```
4. Restart the SOA server.
CRMOnDemandIntegrationEventProcessor

The CRMOnDemandIntegrationEventProcessor service is invoked by the CRMOnDemandActivationAgent; the CRM On Demand host ID is provided as input to the process.

The CRMOnDemandIntegrationEventProcessor service queries up to a maximum of 100 integration events in the default queue using CRM On Demand integration event Web services. The messages are then sent to the appropriate Resequencers (CustomerCRMODRoutingService, ContactCRMODRoutingService) which act as middle tier queues. Resequencers then route events one by one to the appropriate CRM OnDemand requestors.
Chapter 4: Understanding Product Management Process Integration

This chapter provides an overview of the product management process integration and includes the following sections:

- **Overview**
- **Product Synchronization**
- **Data Requirements**
- **Oracle CRM On Demand Interfaces**
- **Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces**
- **Core AIA Components**
- **Integration Services**

**Overview**

The process integration for product management supports the Synchronize Items Integration flow which enables the synchronization of simple products from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand. This one-way flow of data from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand is initiated when simple products are created or updated in Oracle E-Business Suite.

This diagram illustrates the overall flow for the process integration:
Chapter 4: Understanding Product Management Process Integration

Product Management integration flow

Prerequisites

The process integration for product management has no prerequisites.

Solution Assumptions and Constraints

The integration design assumes that the following statements are true:

1. **Product data integration is a one-way flow from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand.** After items are synchronized to CRM On Demand, modifications made to the products in CRM On Demand are not synchronized back to Oracle E-Business Suite.

2. **Only selected item attributes are synchronized to CRM On Demand** as follows:
   - Item Name (part of the Key Flex Field structure)
   - Item Description
   - Item Type
   - Item Status
   - Order Management related attributes (orderable flag, customer ordered flag)

3. **Non-orderable items are not loaded into CRM On Demand** as simple products. Only products in Oracle E-Business Suite that are marked as both Customer Ordered and Customer Order Enabled are synchronized to CRM On Demand except in the following circumstances:
   - The service configuration flag PUBLISH_ALL_PRODUCT is set to N by default, which means that only products that are marked as Customer Order Enabled are synchronized to Oracle E-Business Suite. You can change the value of this property to Y, in which case all products, whether orderable or not, are synchronized to CRM On Demand.
   - If you change the Customer Order Enabled status of a product from Y (orderable) to N (non-orderable), the product continues to synchronize to CRM On Demand.

4. **Item Name in Oracle E-Business Suite** is comprised of concatenated key flex field segments. It cannot exceed 50 characters in length.

5. **Special characters**, such as & should not be used in the Oracle E-Business Suite Item Name definition.

6. If a product is updated in Oracle E-Business Suite, and if the product is already synchronized to CRM On Demand, the update is also synchronized to CRM On Demand.

7. **Products cannot be deleted** in Oracle E-Business Suite or CRM On Demand.

8. **Products are not synchronized** to CRM On Demand that are part of the product batch load into Oracle E-Business Suite.
Chapter 4: Understanding Product Management Process Integration

Product Synchronization

The Synchronize Items integration flow enables the synchronization of items from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand. This synchronization is a one-way feed from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand. After items are created or updated in Oracle E-Business Suite, a business event is triggered that enables the synchronization of items from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand. This flow is used for incremental loads (manual creation of products) or runtime updates. For high-volume product data loads from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand, use the Batch Data Load integration flow that is supported by this PIP.

Only customer orderable items are synchronized as part of this flow. The following attributes of an item are synchronized and passed to CRM On Demand:

- Item Name (part of the Key Flex Field structure)
- Item Description
- Item Type
- Item Status
- Order Management related attributes (orderable flag, customer ordered flag)

Create Items Flow

This integration flow uses the following interfaces:

- CreateItemEbizEventConsumer
- CreateProductEbizReqABCSImpl
- ItemEBS
- SyncItemListCRMODProvABCSImpl
This sequence diagram illustrates the Create Item integration flow:

When you initiate the process, the following events occur:

1. The `CreateItemEbizEventConsumer` listens to Business events and receives the `WF_EVENT_T_msg` event payload for the Create event. The `CreateItemEbizEventConsumer` routes to the `CreateProductEbizReqABCSImpl` with the complete event payload.

2. The `CreateProductEbizReqABCSImpl` invokes the `ItemEBS` with the operation `SyncItemList`.
   a. As part of the enrichment process, the `CreateProductEbizReqABCSImpl` queries the `EGO_ITEM_SYNC_OP_V` view object through the EBS adapter `QuerySimpleItemAdapter`, based on event payload to get the `EgoItemSyncOpVCollection_msg`.
   b. As part of the transformation process, the `CreateProductEbizReqABCSImpl` transforms the `EgoItemSyncOpVCollection_msg` message into the `SyncItemListEBM`. Invoke the `ItemEBS` with the operation `SyncItemList`. The `ItemEBS` is a routing ESB service with several operations on the Item enterprise business message (EBM). In the process, the cross-reference is created by concatenating the Inventory Item ID, Organization Id and Operating Unit.

3. The `ItemEBS` routes the `SyncItemListEBM` to the `SyncProductCRMODProvABCSImpl`.
4. The SyncItemListCRMODProvABCSImpl transforms the SyncItemListEBM to the CRM On Demand product message and then calls a CRM On Demand product Upsert Web service to synchronize the product. The CRM On Demand Web service completes the request and returns a response message. In the process, the cross-reference is linked with the CRM On Demand IDs of the product.

**Update Items Integration Flow**

This integration flow uses the following interfaces:

- UpdateItemEbizEventConsumer
- UpdateProductEbizReqABCSImpl
- ItemEBSV2
- SyncItemListCRMODProvABCSImpl

This sequence diagram illustrates the Update Items integration flow:

---

Update Items flow sequence diagram

When you initiate the process, the following events occur:

1. The UpdateItemEbizEventConsumer listens to Business events and receives the WF_EVENT_T_msg event payload for update event. The UpdateItemEbizEventConsumer routes to UpdateProductEbizReqABCSImpl with the complete Event payload.
2. UpdateProductEbizReqABCSImpl service calls the EBS service based on the event payload, and then transforms to the SyncItemListEBM and invokes the ItemEBS with operation SyncItemList.
   a. As part of the enrichment process, the UpdateProductEbizReqABCSImpl queries the EGO_ITEM_SYNC_OP_V view object through the EBS adapter QuerySimpleItemUpdateAdapter, based on the event payload to get the EgoItemSyncOpVCollection_msg.
   b. As part of the transformation process, the UpdateProductEbizReqABCSImpl transforms the EgoItemSyncOpVCollection_msg message into the SyncItemListEBM.
   c. Invoke the ItemEBS with the operation SyncItemList. The ItemEBS is a routing ESB service with several operations on the Item EBM.
   d. In the process, the cross-reference is created by concatenating the Inventory Item ID, Organization Id and Operating Unit.
3. The ItemEBSV2 routes the SyncItemListEBM to the SyncItemListCRMODProvABCSImpl.
4. The SyncItemListCRMODProvABCSImpl transforms the SyncItemListEBM to the CRM On Demand Product message and then calls the CRM On Demand product Upsert Web service to synchronize the product. The CRM On Demand Web service completes the request and returns a response message. In the process, the cross-reference is linked with the CRM On Demand IDs of the Product.

**Batchload Items Integration Flow**

This integration flow uses the following interfaces:

- BatchLoadItemEbizEventConsumer
- BatchLoadProductEbizReqABCSImpl
- ItemEBS
- SyncItemListCRMODProvABCSImpl

You initiate the Batchload Items integration flow in Oracle E-Business Suite when performing the initial data load from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand. Details related to the item are synchronized to CRM On Demand.

For information on the initial batch loading of customer account data, see Chapter 2: Initial Loading and Synchronization of Data.

**Data Requirements**

The following data requirement exists:

Only items associated with an Oracle E-Business Suite OE Item Validation Organization are synchronized from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM. You must add the IDs of the validation organizations to the INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID cross-reference table.
Oracle CRM On Demand Interfaces

The CRM On Demand Web service provided for the Product Management integration flow is the document/urn:crmondemand/ws/product/10/2004:ProductInsertOrUpdate service.

Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

These are the Oracle E-Business Suite Web services provided for the Product Management integration flow.

Outbound from EBS Event Interfaces

- oracle.apps.ego.item.postItemCreate
- oracle.apps.ego.item.postItemUpdate
- oracle.apps.ego.ebi.itemLoad

EBS view Interfaces

EGO_ITEM_SYNC_OP_V

Core AIA Components

The Product Management integration flow uses the following delivered core components:

- ItemCompositionEBO
- ItemEBO
- ItemListEBM
- ItemEBSV2
The core EBO and EBM XSD files can be located by EBO within this parent folder: http://[HOST:PORT]/AIAComponents/EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/.

The core EBS WSDL files can be located by EBO within this parent folder: http://[HOST:PORT]/AIAComponents/EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary/Core/EBO/.

For detailed documentation about individual EBOs, click the EBO Name link on the Integration Scenario Summary page in the Oracle AIA Console. You can also use the Integration Scenario Summary page to search for and view integration scenarios that use a particular EBO or EBS.

For more information, see Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Foundation Pack: Core Infrastructure Components Guide, “Using the BSR,” Using the BSR UI to View Integration Scenarios.

EBOs can be extended, for instance, to add new data elements. These extensions are protected and remain intact after a patch or an upgrade.

For more information, see Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Foundation Pack: Integration Developer’s Guide, “Extensibility for Oracle AIA Artifacts.”

Integration Services

These services are delivered with this integration:

- ItemEBSV2
- CreateProductEbizReqABCSImpl
- UpdateProductEbizReqABCSImpl
- BatchLoadProductEbizReqABCSImpl
- SyncItemListCRMODProvABCSImpl
- CreateItemEbizEventConsumer
- UpdateItemEbizEventConsumer
- BatchloadItemEbizEventConsumer

Use the Integration Scenario Summary page in the Oracle AIA Console to search for and view integration scenarios that use a particular ABC service.

For more information, see Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Foundation Pack: Core Infrastructure Components Guide, “Using the BSR,” Using the BSR UI to View Integration Scenarios.
**ItemEBSV2**

The ItemEBSV2 is a lightweight ESB routing service that exposes all of the enterprise operations that can be performed on an Item EBO.

The SyncItemList operation is provided by the ItemEBS.

SyncItem (Simple Product): Whenever an Item is created or updated in the Item master in Oracle E-Business Suite a business event is raised to synchronize the item to CRM On Demand.

Synchronization is required only for items that belong to OE Item Validation Org, that are Customer Orderable, and have Item Type = {Model, Option Class, and Standard}. The business event does not discriminate between items based on this mentioned constraint—the event is triggered regardless of these constraints.

The ItemEBSV2 service uses these operations:

- Post Item Create: oracle.apps.ego.item.postItemCreate
- Post Item Update: oracle.apps.ego.item.postItemUpdate
- Item BatchLoad: oracle.apps.ego.ebi.itemLoad


**CreateProductEbizReqABCsImpl**

The CreateProductEbizReqABCsImpl is a BPEL process that is responsible for calling the EBS Product Web service, based on the event payload to get the EBS Product ABM and transforming the EBS Product ABM messages into the appropriate Item EBM format and invoking the SyncItem EBS operation.

By default, an Orderable Product associated with the OE:Item Validation Org is synchronized to CRM On Demand. To bypass validation against the OE:Item Validation Org, the configuration property BYPASS_ITEMVALIDATIONORG_FLAG must be set to Y. The INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID XREF must be set up with all the OE:Item Validation Org. To synchronize non orderable products, set the configuration property PUBLISH_ALL_PRODUCT to Y.

This is a single operation service. It accepts an EBS Product message as a request and does not return a response.
UpdateProductEbizReqABCSImpl

The UpdateProductEbizReqABCSImpl is a BPEL process that is responsible for calling the EBS Product Web service, based on the event payload to get the EBS Product ABM and transforming the EBS Product ABM messages into the appropriate Item EBM format and invoking the SyncItemList EBS operation. By default, an Orderable Product associated with the OE:Item validation organization is synchronized to CRM On Demand. To bypass validation against the OE:Item Validation Org, the configuration property BYPASS_ITEMVALIDATIONORG_FLAG must be set to Y. The INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID XREF must be set up with all the OE:Item Validation Org.

This is a single operation service. It accepts an EBS Product message as a request and does not return a response.

BatchLoadProductEbizReqABCSImpl

The BatchLoadProductEbizReqABCSImpl is a BPEL process that is responsible for calling the EBS Product web service, based on the event payload to get the EBS Product ABM and transforming the EBS Product ABM messages into the appropriate Item EBM format and invoking the SyncItemList EBS operation. This service does not do any filtering of Product; any product part of the event is published in the SyncItemList EBS operation.

This is a single operation service. It accepts an EBS Product message as a request and does not return a response.

CreateItemEbizEventConsumer

The CreateItemEbizEventConsumer has an Oracle Apps adapter configured to listen for create business events with routing services.

One service with one operation is available to read the EBS message EbizSyncProductReqMsg from the Oracle AQ "WF_BPEL_Q": CreateItemEbizEventConsumer.

This service is implemented as an ESB process with an Oracle Apps adapter for listening to business event and routing services.

UpdateItemEbizEventConsumer

The UpdateItemEbizEventConsumer has an Oracle Apps adapter configured to listen for update business events with routing services.

One service with one operation is available to read the EBS message EbizSyncProductReqMsg from the Oracle AQ "WF_BPEL_Q": UpdateItemEbizEventConsumer.

This service is implemented as an ESB process with an Oracle Apps adapter for listening to business events and routing services.

BatchloadItemEbizEventConsumer

The BatchloadItemEbizEventConsumer has an Oracle Apps adapter configured to listen for Batchload business events with routing services.
One service with one operation is available to read the EBS message EbizSyncProductReqMsg from the Oracle AQ “WF_BPEL_Q”: BatchloadItemEbizEventConsumer

This service is implemented as ESB process with an Oracle Apps adapter for listening to business events and routing services.
Chapter 5: Understanding Opportunity to Quote and Order Process Integration

This chapter provides an overview of the process integration for quote and order management and includes the following sections:

- **Overview**
- **Create Sales Quote Integration Flow**
- **Create Sales Order Integration Flow**
- **Data Requirements**
- **Oracle CRM On Demand Interfaces**
- **Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces**
- **Core AIA Components**
- **Integration Services**

## Overview

The Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP allows users within CRM On Demand to directly convert an opportunity in CRM On Demand to a quote in the Oracle CRM HTML Quoting Module, or to a quote or order within the Oracle Order Management (OM) module, passing specific details of the CRM On Demand opportunity to the CRM HTML quote, the Order Management quote or the Order Management order.

Multiple quotes or orders can be associated to a single opportunity. Once an opportunity has been converted to a quote or order, CRM On Demand users can drill down on to a read-only view of the OM quote or order, or to a transactional view of the Oracle CRM HTML quote.

**Note.** You can implement only one of the quote or order management business processes in each deployment: either CRM On Demand Opportunity-to-HTML Quote, or CRM On Demand Opportunity-to-OM Order or CRM On Demand Opportunity-to-OM Quote.

The process integration for order and quote management between Oracle E-Business Suite and CRM On Demand supports the following integration flows:

- **Create Sales Quote (CRM HTML quote or Order Management quote)**
  
  Enables the creation of quotes from CRM On Demand to Oracle E-Business Suite.

- **Create Sales Order**

  Enables the creation of orders from CRM On Demand to Oracle E-Business Suite.
Chapter 5: Understanding Opportunity to Quote and Order Process Integration

When the Opportunity-to-Quote or Opportunity-to-Order conversion process is initiated, the following events occur:

1. The Opportunity-to-Quote or Opportunity-to-Order conversion process is initiated when a sales user clicks the New Quote or New Order button on the Opportunity Detail page in the respective Quote or Order applet.

2. A new record is inserted in the corresponding quote or order applet with a quote or order creation status of In Progress. The quote or order integration message, quote or order number values, quote or order created date, and the quote or order ID are null at this point.

3. A configured workflow invokes an integration event and a transaction is placed in the CRM On Demand integration event Priority Queue.

4. A BPEL process polls the CRM On Demand integration event Priority Queue at prescribed intervals and adds these events to the resequencer queue. The resequencer then dispatches each event to the appropriate services to create the quote or order within the Oracle E-Business Suite application.

5. A message is sent back to CRM On Demand indicating either that the quote or order creation process completed successfully, that is, the quote or order is created with a quote or order number, or that the quote or order creation process has failed, that is, the quote or order creation status is set to Failed with the reason noted in the quote or order Integration Message field.

When a quote or order is successfully created the quote or order Creation Status value is set to Created. The quote or order created date and the quote or order ID are sent to CRM On Demand.

By default, orders are created in Oracle E-Business Suite with a status of Entered. However if you require an order be created under a different default status, you can set an alternate default order status in the EBM.

For more information about setting the default status of orders, see Changing the Default Status of New Orders in on page 93.

6. The quote or order creation process is asynchronous; sales users must query the Opportunity detail page again to review the most current status of the quote or order creation process.

7. Once the quote or order is successfully created, sales users can review the OM quote or order details by clicking the Order Number, then clicking a configured Web link which displays the Oracle E-Business Suite OM Quote or Order Details page.

Customers who have enabled the Preview object in CRM On Demand can access the OM Quote or Order Details page directly from the Preview dialog box by clicking the Preview icon beside the Order number, or placing your cursor on the Order number in CRM On Demand, then clicking the configured Web link in the Details page. Users are prompted for their Oracle E-Business Suite user credentials if there is no active session to EBS.

For information on configuring the Web link, see Create the Web Link to View Orders or Quotes in on page 96.

The following opportunity attributes are synchronized and passed to Oracle E-Business Suite:

- Opportunity Name
- Account
• Primary Contact
• Bill/Ship-To Address details
• CRMOD-Opportunity-Revenue Lines (optional)

Prerequisites

The prerequisites for the order and quote management integration are:

• In CRM On Demand, you must enable the Opportunity-to-Quote or the Opportunity-to-Order business process as described in Implementing the Opportunity to Quote or Order Business Process on page 95.

• Products are synchronized from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand

• Customer information is synchronized between Oracle E-Business Suite and CRM On Demand

Solution Assumptions and Constraints

These are the assumptions and constraints for the quote and order management integration:

1. Only quotes and orders created through the integration are represented within CRM On Demand. Users do not have visibility into quotes or orders created outside of the integration from within the CRM On Demand quote and order object views.

2. Orders created from a quote are not represented within CRM On Demand. Only quotes and orders directly created from a CRM On Demand opportunity are represented within CRM On Demand.

3. It is recommended that the Delete privilege in CRM On Demand is granted only to administrative users and not to sales users. If a quote or order conversion from an opportunity fails, the administrator or sales user must address the cause of the failure and resubmit the quote or order for creation. Quotes or orders that have failed to convert can be deleted by a user who has been granted the appropriate privileges.

4. Oracle E-Business Suite sales users who are assigned the Quoting responsibility must be configured as resources of type Employee or Partner to enable the Opportunity-to-HTML Quote conversion process. Other resource types are not supported.

5. The following Order statuses from Oracle E-Business Suite are supported:
   • Entered
   • Booked

   Orders are submitted with a status of Entered by default. Creating an order in Booked status requires more data validation.

6. Products on the CRM On Demand Opportunity must be synchronized from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand before order or quote creation is attempted, otherwise the order or quote creation process fails if product data is to be passed to the quote or order.
7. Oracle E-Business Suite pricing is not integrated to CRM On Demand, and is not used to price products that are associated with a CRM On Demand opportunity. When you create an opportunity in CRM On Demand, you can manually enter pricing information. When you convert that opportunity to a quote or sales order, which is created in EBS, the quote or sales order uses the pricing information that is defined and configured in the Oracle E-Business Suite application.

8. The Opportunity field in the Oracle CRM HTML quoting module does not make reference to the CRM On Demand opportunity.

9. The Quote and Order objects within CRM On Demand were introduced for the Oracle Lead to Order Integration Pack for Oracle CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite. Extensions or additional integration to these objects is not supported.

10. Orders originating from a CRM On Demand opportunity are marked as such, that is, a CRM On Demand opportunity is converted to an Oracle E-Business Suite quote and the Oracle E-Business Suite quote is converted to a sales order in Order Management. The Order Source Reference field for the sales order form within Order Management is populated with the CRM On Demand opportunity ID.

Create Sales Quote Integration Flow

This integration flow uses the following interfaces:

- SalesQuoteEBS
- SalesQuoteResponseEBS
- SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS
- SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS
- InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF
- InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerEBF
- CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl
- ProcessSalesQuoteCRMODReqABCSImpl
- ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl
- CRMOnDemandPriorityIntegrationEventProcessor
This sequence diagram illustrates the Create Sales Quote integration flow:

Create Sales Quote integration flow

When you initiate the Create Sales Quote process, the following events occur:

1. The ProcessSalesQuoteCRMODReqABCSImpl service invokes the ProcessSalesQuote operation of the SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS, with ProcessSalesQuoteEBM as input. The SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS then routes the ProcessSalesQuoteEBM to the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF enterprise business flow.

2. If the Customer associated with the opportunity has not been synchronized to EBS previously, then the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF service invokes the InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomer of SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS.
The InvokeInterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomer property in the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml file (located under the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF service) and the account synchronization history determine whether or not customer synchronization occurs. If you change the InvokeInterfaceSalesOrderToCustomer property value to false, customer synchronization does not occur.

3. The InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerEBF process transforms the ProcessSalesQuoteEBM into the ProcessCustomerPartyListEBM which contains a list of the Account, Contact, and Address IDs that were referenced on the quote.

4. The InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerEBF invokes the InterfaceCustomerToFulfillment operation of the CustomerPartyOrchestrationEBSV2, which then routes the ProcessCustomerPartyListEBM to the InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF.

5. The InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF service invokes the QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl service using the CustomerPartyEBSV2 to query CRM On Demand for the values of the account, account billing and shipping address, and the opportunity primary contact fields.

6. Upon receiving a response from the QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl service, the InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF invokes the SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl service using the CustomerPartyEBSV2 to synchronize the account, opportunity primary contact, primary billing and shipping address values to Oracle E-Business Suite.

7. The InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF performs a transformation to generate the CreateSalesQuoteEBM, which is used to invoke the CreateSalesQuote operation of the SalesQuoteEBS.

8. The SalesQuoteEBS routes the CreateSalesQuote invocation to the CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl service.

The CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl service transforms the CreateSalesQuoteEBM into the Oracle Process Order ABM to create an Order Management Quote, or into the Oracle Create Sales Quote ABM to create an Oracle CRM HTML quote, depending on the value specified for the CRMQuoteProvider property in the [AIA Home]/config/AIAConfigurationProperties.xml file.

For more information about configuring the CRMQuoteProvider property, see Enabling the on page 95.

9. If an Order Management quote is created:
   a. The CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl service invokes the ProcessOrder operation of the ProcessSalesOrderEbizAdapter service.

   The ProcessSalesOrderEbizAdapter service invokes the appropriate Oracle ProcessOrder PL/SQL API, which results in the creation of an OM quote in the Oracle E-Business Suite application. The OM Quote creation uses the OM Order creation API.

   b. Upon completion and response from the ProcessSalesOrderEbizAdapter, the CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl generates the response EBM (during which the Oracle IDs are added to the XREF table) and replies to the SalesQuoteResponseEBS, which in turn is routed back to the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF.
c. The InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF service sends a response to the SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS service, which in turn routes a response to the ProcessSalesQuoteCRMODReqABCSImpl service so that it can update the quote created date, ID, and number values on the CRM On Demand quote record.

10. If an Oracle CRM HTML quote is created:

a. The CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl service then invokes the Create Quote operation of the CreateSalesQuoteEbizAdapter service. This service invokes the appropriate Oracle Create Quote PL/SQL API, which results in the creation of a CRM quote in the Oracle E-Business Suite application. The PL/SQL API for R12 version has different no of parameters than in 11.5.10, so the R12 service name is CreateSalesQuoteEbizR12VersionAdapter. The service configuration parameter Routing.CreateSalesQuoteEbizAdapter.EBIZ_01.ServiceName need to be set accordingly.

b. Upon completion and response from the CreateSalesQuoteEbizAdapter, the CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl generates the response EBM (during which the Oracle IDs are added to the cross-reference table) and replies to the SalesQuoteResponseEBS, which in turn is routed back to the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF.

The InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF service sends a response back to the SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS service, which in turn routes a response EBM back to the ProcessSalesQuoteCRMODReqABCSImpl service so that it can update the quote created date, ID, and number values to the On Demand Quote record.

---

**Create Sales Order Integration Flow**

The Create Sales Order integration flow allows sales users to convert an opportunity in CRM On Demand to an order in the Order Management (OM) module, taking context from the CRM On Demand opportunity and passing specific details to the Oracle E-Business Suite order.

After sales orders are submitted to Oracle E-Business Suite, they are frozen in CRM On Demand. When the order has been successfully submitted to Oracle EBS, the order creation status is updated in CRM On Demand. The order submission initiates the synchronization of accounts from CRM On Demand to Oracle E-Business Suite if the accounts were not synchronized to Oracle E-Business Suite previously.

This integration flow uses the following interfaces:

- SalesOrderEBSV2
- SalesOrderResponseEBSV2
- SalesOrderOrchestrationEBSV2
- SalesOrderOrchestrationResponseEBSV2
- InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF
- InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBF
- InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF
- SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl
• QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl
• CreateSalesOrderEbizProvABCSImpl
• ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl
• CRMODPriorityIntegrationEventProcessor

This sequence diagram illustrates the Create Sales Order integration flow:

Sales Order integration flow
When you initiate the Create Sales Order process, the following events occur:

1. The ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl service invokes the ProcessSalesOrder operation of the SalesOrderOrchestrationEBSV2, with ProcessSalesOrderEBM as input. The SalesOrderOrchestrationEBSV2 then routes the ProcessSalesOrderEBM to the InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF enterprise business flow.

2. If the Customer associated with the opportunity has not been synchronized to EBS previously, then the InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF service invokes the InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomer operation of the SalesOrderOrchestrationEBSV2. The InvokeInterfaceSalesOrderToCustomer property in the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml file (located under the InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF service) and the account synchronization history of the account determine whether or not customer synchronization occurs. The default value of the InvokeInterfaceSalesOrderToCustomer property is true. If you change this value to false, customer synchronization never occurs.

3. The InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBFV2 process transforms the ProcessSalesOrderEBM into the ProcessCustomerPartyListEBM which contains a list of the Account, Contact, and Address IDs that were referenced on the order.

4. The InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBFV2 invokes the InterfaceCustomerToFulfillment operation of the CustomerPartyOrchestrationEBSV2, which then routes the ProcessCustomerPartyListEBM to the InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF.

5. The InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF service invokes the QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl service using the CustomerPartyEBSV2 to query CRM On Demand for the values of the account, account billing and shipping address, and the opportunity primary contact fields.

6. Upon receiving a response from the QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl service, the InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF invokes the SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl service using the CustomerPartyEBSV2 to synchronize the account, opportunity primary contact, primary billing and shipping address values to EBS.

7. The InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF performs a transformation to generate the CreateSalesOrderEBM, which is used to invoke the Create Sales Order operation of the SalesOrderEBSV2.

8. The SalesOrderEBSV2 routes the Create Sales Order invocation to the CreateSalesOrderEbizProvABCSImpl service.

   a. The CreateSalesOrderEbizProvABCSImpl service invokes the ProcessOrder operation of the ProcessSalesOrderEbizAdapter service.

   b. Upon completion and response from the ProcessSalesOrderEbizAdapter, the CreateSalesOrderEbizProvABCSImpl service generates the response EBM (during which the Oracle IDs are added to the cross reference table) and replies to the SalesOrderResponseEBSV2, which in turn is routed back to the InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF.
The InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF service sends a response to the SalesOrderOrchestrationResponseEBSV2 service, which in turn routes a response EBM back to the ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl service so that it can update the order created date, order ID, and order number values to the CRM On Demand order record.

Data Requirements

The data requirements for the order and quote management flow are:

- To convert an opportunity to a quote or order, the account details must be supplied with the opportunity. Primary contact and Product Revenue Lines details are optional.
- If you have implemented Oracle CRM HTML quoting, you must set the value of the ASO: Automatic Sales Team Assignment profile option to NONE.

Oracle CRM On Demand Interfaces

These CRM On Demand Web services are available for the Opportunity-to-Quote and Opportunity-to-Order process integration flows:

- document/urn:crmondemand/ws/ecbs/order/10/2004:OrderUpdate

Oracle E-Business Suite Interfaces

These Oracle E-Business Suite inbound Web services are available for the Opportunity-to-Quote and Opportunity-to-Order process integration flows:

- Process Sales Order service (OE_INBOUND_INT.PROCESS_ORDER_25)
- CreateSalesQuoteService (ASO_QUOTE_EBIZAD.CREATE_QUOTE_SERVICE)

Core AIA Components

The Quote and Order Management integration flow uses the following delivered core components:

- SalesQuoteEBO
- ProcessSalesQuoteEBM
- ProcessSalesQuoteResponseEBM
Chapter 5: Understanding Opportunity to Quote and Order Process Integration

- CreateSalesQuoteEBM
- CreateSalesQuoteResponseEBM
- CustomerPartyEBO
- ProcessCustomerPartyListEBM
- ProcessCustomerPartyListResponseEBM
- QueryCustomerPartyListEBM
- SyncCustomerPartyListEBM
- SalesOrderEBO
- ProcessSalesOrderEBM
- ProcessSalesOrderResponseEBM
- CreateSalesOrderEBM
- CreateSalesOrderResponseEBM

The core EBO and EBM XSD files can be located by EBO within this parent folder:
http://[HOST:PORT]/AIAComponents/EnterpriseObjectLibrary/Core/EBO/.

The core EBS WSDL files can be located by EBO within this parent folder:
http://[HOST:PORT]/AIAComponents/EnterpriseBusinessServiceLibrary/Core/EBO/.

For detailed documentation about individual EBOs, click the EBO Name link on the Integration Scenario Summary page in the Oracle AIA Console. You can also use the Integration Scenario Summary page to search for and view integration scenarios that use a particular EBO or EBS.

For more information, see Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Foundation Pack: Core Infrastructure Components Guide, “Using the BSR,” Using the BSR UI to View Integration Scenarios.

EBOs can be extended, for instance, to add new data elements. These extensions are protected and remain intact after a patch or an upgrade.

For more information, see Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Foundation Pack: Integration Developer’s Guide, “Extensibility for Oracle AIA Artifacts”

Integration Services

These services are delivered with this integration:
- SalesQuoteEBS
- SalesQuoteResponseEBS
- SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS
- SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS
• InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF
• InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerEBF
• CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl
• ProcessSalesQuoteCRMODReqABCSImpl
• CRMOnDemandPriorityIntegrationEventProcessor
• SalesOrderEBSV2
• SalesOrderResponseEBSV2
• SalesOrderOrchestrationEBSV2
• SalesOrderOrchestrationResponseEBSV2
• InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF
• InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBF
• InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF
• SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl
• QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl
• CreateSalesOrderEbizProvABCSImpl
• ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl
• ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl
• CustomerPartyOrchestrationEBSV2
• ProcessSalesOrderEbizAdapter

Use the Integration Scenario Summary page in the Oracle AIA Console to search for and view integration scenarios that use a particular ABC service.

For more information, see Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Foundation Pack: Core Infrastructure Components Guide, “Using the BSR,” Using the BSR UI to View Integration Scenarios.

SalesQuoteEBS

The SalesQuoteEBS service is an enterprise business services that provides the basic request operations that can be performed against the SalesQuote EBO. This service is invoked for both the CRM HTML and the Order Management Create Quote integration flows.

The SalesQuoteEBS service uses the CreateSalesQuote operation.
SalesQuoteResponseEBS

The SalesQuoteResponseEBS and SalesQuoteResponseEBS services are enterprise business services that provide the basic request and response operations that can be performed against the SalesQuote EBO. These services are invoked for both the CRM HTML and the Order Management Create Quote integration flows.

The SalesQuoteEBS service uses the CreateSalesQuoteResponse operation.

SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS

The SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS is an enterprise business services providing request operation routing to process a sales quote through a business process flow. This service is invoked as part of the Create Quote integration flow.

The SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS service uses these operations:

- ProcessSalesQuote
  This operation routes to the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillment operation of the same EBS.
  If you want to insert a custom orchestration process into the integration flow, define a routing rule to route the ProcessSalesQuote operation to the custom orchestration process instead of to the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillment.

- InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillment
  This operation routes to the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF.

- InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomer
  This operation routes to the InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerEBF.

SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS

The SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS is an enterprise business services providing response operation routing to process a sales quote through a business process flow. This service is invoked as part of the Create Quote integration flow.

The SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS service exposes the asynchronous response and fault operations for each of the request operations.

The SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS services use these operations:

- InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentResponse
  This operation routes to the caller of the ProcessSalesQuote operation (ProcessSalesQuoteCRMODRegABCSImpl).

- InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerResponse
  This operation routes to the caller of the InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomer operation (InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF).
InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF

The InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF service is an enterprise business flow that interfaces a sales quote to a back-office fulfillment system. This service is invoked as part of the Create Quote integration flow.

At a high level, the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF business process flow performs two actions:

- Interfaces the customer accounts from the quote to the fulfillment system by invoking the InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerEBF service.

- Creates the quote in the fulfillment system using the SalesQuoteEBS Create operation.

The InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF business process is an asynchronous process. Upon completion, it invokes the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentResponse operation of the SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS.

There are two inbound operations in the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF process:

- The InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillment operation initiates the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF process.

- The CreateSalesQuoteResponse operation receives the asynchronous callbacks from the other service operations that the InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF process invokes.

InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerEBF

The InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerEBF service is an enterprise business flow responsible for extracting the list of distinct customer accounts, addresses, and contacts from the quote and invoking the InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF service. This service is invoked as part of the Create Quote integration flow.

The InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerEBF enterprise business flow is implemented as an asynchronous request and callback BPEL process.

CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl

The CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl service is a Provider ABCS implementation that creates either an Oracle EBS Order Management quote or an Oracle CRM HTMLQuoting module quote. This service is invoked as part of the Create Quote integration flow.

The CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl business process is an asynchronous process. Upon completion, the CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl service invokes the CreateSalesQuoteResponse operation of the SalesQuoteResponseEBS service.

ProcessSalesQuoteCRMODReqABCSImpl

The ProcessSalesQuoteCRMODReqABCSImpl service receives the Quote Create Integration Event from CRM On Demand and then queries CRM On Demand to obtain the opportunity, associated accounts, and contact details. The message is transformed into a ProcessSalesQuoteEBM service and the SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS service is invoked.
Once the ProcessSalesQuoteCRMODReqABCSImpl service receives the response from the CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl service, the process updates the CRM On Demand quote details with the EBS Quote Id and the Quote Creation Date and sets the status to Created.

If the Opportunity-to-Quote conversion fails, the CRM On Demand Error Handler is invoked and it updates the quote status in CRM On Demand to Failed.

For this service to function properly, these criteria must be met:

- The quote ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message.
- The host ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message.

### CRMOnDemandPriorityIntegrationEventProcessor

The CRMOnDemandPriorityIntegrationEventProcessor service is invoked by the CRMOnDemandActivationAgent service which provides the CRM On Demand Host ID as input.

The CRMOnDemandPriorityIntegrationEventProcessor service then sends the event messages to the PriorityCRMODRoutingService, the Resequencer that acts as the middle tier queue. The resequencer then routes events one by one to either the ProcessSalesQuoteCRMODReqABCSImpl or the ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl service for processing.

### SalesOrderEBSV2

The SalesOrderEBSV2 is an EBS that provides basic request and response operations that can be performed against the SalesOrderEBO. This service is invoked as part of the create order integration flow.

The SalesOrderEBSV2 services use the CreateSalesOrder operation.

The SalesOrderEBSV2 service is implemented as an ESB routing service.

### SalesOrderResponseEBSV2

The SalesOrderResponseEBSV2 service is an EBS that provides the basic response operations that can be performed against the SalesOrderEBO. This service is invoked as part of the create order integration flow.

The SalesOrderResponseEBSV2 service uses the CreateSalesOrderResponse operation.

The SalesOrderResponseEBSV2 service is implemented as an ESB routing service.

### SalesOrderOrchestrationEBSV2

The SalesOrderOrchestrationEBSV2 and SalesOrderOrchestrationResponseEBSV2 are enterprise business services providing request and response operation routing to process a sales order through a business process flow. These services are invoked as part of the create order integration flow.
Chapter 5: Understanding Opportunity to Quote and Order Process Integration

The SalesOrderOrchestrationResponseEBSV2 service exposes the asynchronous response operations for each of the request operations.

SalesOrderOrchestrationEBSV2 operations:

- ProcessSalesOrder
  
  This operation routes to the InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillment operation of the same EBS.

  You can insert a custom orchestration process into the flow by defining a routing rule which routes to the custom orchestration process rather than the InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillment operation.

- InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillment
  
  This operation routes to the InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF.

- InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomer
  
  This operation routes to the InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBFV2.

SalesOrderOrchestrationResponseEBSV2 operations:

- ProcessSalesOrderResponse
  
  This operation is intended to route to the caller of the ProcessSalesOrder operation as indicated in the EBM header. However, no routing targets are provided since the ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl does not expect to receive a response.

- InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentResponse
  
  This operation routes to the ProcessSalesOrderResponse operation as indicated in the EBM header.

- InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerResponse
  
  This operation routes to the caller of the InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomer operation (InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF) as indicated in the EBM header.

CustomerPartyOrchestrationEBSV2

The CustomerPartyOrchestrationEBSV2 service is an EBS that provides request operation that can be performed against the Order to synchronize the customer information by invoking InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF. This service is invoked as part of the Create Order process.

The CustomerPartyOrchestrationEBSV2 service uses the InterfaceCustomerToFulfillment operation.

InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF

The InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF service is an enterprise business flow that interfaces a sales order to a back-office fulfillment system. This service is invoked as part of the create order integration flows.
Chapter 5: Understanding Opportunity to Quote and Order Process Integration

This process performs the following high-level actions:

1. Interfaces customer accounts from the order to the fulfillment system.
   
   The InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBFV2 is invoked for this. This step can be configured so that it can be suppressed.

2. Creates the order in the fulfillment system using the SalesOrderEBSV2 Create operation.

   The InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF is an asynchronous BPEL process. Upon completion, it invokes the InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentResponse operation of the SalesOrderOrchestrationResponseEBSV2.

   This EBF has five inbound operations. The first initiates the process, and the remaining operations receive the asynchronous callbacks from the other service operations that this process invokes:
   
   • InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillment
   • InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerResponse
   • CreateSalesOrderResponse
   • UpdateSalesOrderResponse
   • SyncSalesOrderListResponse

   These are the transformations carried out by the service:
   
   • ProcessSalesOrderEBM to CreateSalesOrderEBM
   • ProcessSalesOrderEBM and CreateSalesOrderResponseEBM to UpdateSalesOrderEBM

**InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBF**

The InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBFV2 service is an enterprise business flow that extracts the list of distinct customer accounts, addresses, and contacts from the order and invokes the InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF service. This service is invoked as part of the Create Order or Sync Revised Order integration flow.

The InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBFV2 enterprise business flow is implemented as an asynchronous request+callback BPEL process.

These are the transformations carried out by the InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBF:

• ProcessSalesOrderEBM to ProcessCustomerPartyListEBM

  This transformation must pass a list of accounts referenced in the order (for example, the order header-level and line-level accounts) and the bill-to and ship-to addresses referenced for each account.

  This list must not contain duplicates.

• ProcessSalesOrderEBM + ProcessCustomerPartyListResponseEBM to ProcessSalesOrderResponseEBM

  This transformation passes through success or error messages.
InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF

For a description of this service, see InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF on page 53.

SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl

For a description of this service, see SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl on page 54.

QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl

For a description of this service, see QueryCustomerPartyListCRMODProvABCSImpl on page 58.

CreateSalesOrderEbizProvABCSImpl

The CreateSalesOrderEbizProvABCSImpl service provides the Oracle E-Business Suite implementation for the CreateSalesOrder operation of the SalesOrderEBSV2. This service is invoked as part of the create order integration flow using the CreateSalesOrder operation of the SalesOrderEBSV2.

This service invokes the Process Sales Order PL/SQL API in Oracle E-Business Suite using the ProcessSalesOrderEbizAdapter service registered in ESB.

When complete, the CreateSalesOrderEbizProvABCSImpl service invokes the CreateSalesOrderResponse operation of the SalesOrderResponseEBSV2.

These are the transformations:

- CreateSalesOrderEBM to ProcessSalesOrder ABM.
- ProcessSalesOrderResponse ABM to CreateSalesOrderResponseEBM.

The CreateSalesOrderEbizProvABCSImpl application business connector service is implemented as an asynchronous BPEL process.

The ORDER_HOLD_ID service is an inbound AQ adapter service; it does not have a public interface. The service is initiated by ESB when the subscription event occurs.

ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl

The ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl service receives the Order Create Integration Event from CRM On Demand and then queries CRM On Demand to obtain the opportunity and associated account and contact details.

The ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl service then transforms the message to a ProcessSalesOrderEBM service and invokes the SalesOrderOrchestrationEBS service. Once it receives a response from the CreateSalesOrderEbizProvABCSImpl process, it updates the CRM On Demand order details with the EBS Order Id, Order Creation Date, and Status. If the Opportunity-to-Order conversion fails, the CRM On Demand Error Handler is invoked and it updates the order status in CRM On Demand to Failed.

For this service to function properly, these criteria must be met:
• The order ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message
• The host ID must exist in the CRM On Demand message
Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP

This chapter includes the following sections:

- Setting up Oracle E-Business Suite
- Setting up Oracle CRM On Demand
- Working with Domain Value Maps
- Working with Cross-References
- Handling Errors
- Viewing EBO Implementation Maps
- Configuring the Lead to Order: CRM On Demand – EBS PIP

Setting Up Oracle E-Business Suite

This section describes the tasks you must perform in Oracle E-Business Suite (EBS) to implement the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP and discusses how to:

- Verify the sales user resource ID in E-Business Suite
- Configure the 360 Degree view
- Change the default status of new orders
- Assign Sales Rep

Note. Ensure that you have applied all of the E-Business Suite patches listed in Application Integration Architecture: Installation and Upgrade Guide 2.5, Software and Hardware Requirements.

Verifying the Sales User Resource ID in Oracle E-Business Suite

When CRM On Demand is configured to implement the CRM HTML quoting integration, the sales user email ID in CRM On Demand must match the sales person’s email ID in his or her JTF Resource profile in E-Business Suite (specifically, it must match the source_email value in the jtf_rs_resource_extns table in Oracle E-Business Suite). This topic describes how to identify the email resource ID of a sales person in EBS so that you can ensure it matches the sales user’s email address within CRM On Demand.
CRM HTML quoting requires that the sales person resource ID is used to create a quote in Oracle E-Business Suite. The quote created is associated to the ID of the sales person, and to view the quote in Oracle E-Business Suite, the sales person’s login ID must be used.

CRM On Demand sends the sales person’s email address in the request to create the quote. The email address is used by the CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl BPEL process to obtain the sales person’s email resource ID from Oracle E-Business Suite using the Service QueryJTFResourceSalesPersonAdapter.

Verifying the sales user’s email resource ID in Oracle E-Business Suite:

1. Log in to Oracle EBS.
2. Confirm that you have the appropriate responsibilities for your organization.
3. Click on Enter and Maintain.
4. Select the CRM Administrator, <organization> responsibility.
5. Under Requests, click Run. Use the default parameters to run the request.
6. Verify the email address in the JFT Resource profile by issuing the following query:

   ```sql
   Select resource_id, source_email, 
   decode (category, 'EMPLOYEE', 1, 'PARTNER', 2, 'PARTY', 3, 
   'SUPPLIER_CONTACT', 4, 'OTHER', 5, 'TBH', 6) preference 
   from jtf_rs_resource_extns RS 
   where source_email like email_id_form_crmod and user_id is not 
   null and exists (select salesrep_id from jtf_rs_salesreps where 
   resource_id = RS.resource_id) 
   and rownum = 1 order by preference
   
   where email_id_form_crmod is the email in the request EBM.
   ```

For more information on JFT resource and sales person information, refer to Oracle Common Application Components User's Guide.

Granting Access to the 360 Degree View in EBS

To enable users to launch the Oracle E-Business Suite Transaction View from CRM On Demand, you must grant users the Oracle Customers Online User or Superuser responsibilities.

Changing the Default Status of New Orders in Oracle E-Business Suite

When a new order is created, the default status of the new order in Oracle E-Business Suite is ENTERED. This default value is determined by the value of the OrderStatus property in the AIA Configuration file for the ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl service.
If you want to change the default status value of new orders in Oracle E-Business Suite, you must change the value of the OrderStatus property in the AIA configuration file.

**To change the default status of new orders in Oracle E-Business Suite:**

1. Locate the following file:
   
   AIA_HOME/config/AIAConfigurationProperties.xml

2. Search for the ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl service.

3. Update the OrderStatus property with the new default status value.

   The possible values for the OrderStatus property are configured in the ORDER_STATUS domain value map (DVM) in the COMMON value.

4. Log in to the AIA Console http://<server name>:<port number>/AIA/ with the server administrator user name.

5. In the AIA Console, navigate to Setup, and then Configuration.

6. Click Reload to save the changes you have made.

---

**Assigning Sales Rep**

CRM Quote requires the Sales Rep assigned to the "<Operating Unit>" as the sales rep.

For more information, see Appendix E, Assigning Sales Rep

---

**Setting Up Oracle CRM On Demand**

This section describes the tasks you must perform in CRM On Demand to implement the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP and discusses:

- Implementing the Opportunity-to-Order and Opportunity-to-Quote functionality
- Creating the custom fields required to support the integration
- Creating a Web link for the 360 Degree view
- Configuring the CRMOndemandActivationAgent BPEL service
- Configuring the integration event queues
- Configuring integration and workflow events
- Setting up synchronization failure lists
- Setting up synchronization failure alerts
- Session management
Implementing the Opportunity to Quote or Order Business Process

To implement the Opportunity-to-Quote or Opportunity-to-Order functionality provided by the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP, you must perform a number of tasks:

1. (Optional) Enable the Order Management Quoting module.
2. Enable the order and quote object in CRM On Demand.
3. Create the Web link to allow CRM On Demand users to view orders and quotes in Oracle E-Business Suite.
4. Display quote or order details on a page, for example, the Opportunity Details page.
5. Grant users access to the Quote or Order applet on a page.
6. Ensure the sales user’s email addresses in CRM On Demand is the same as the corresponding sales user’s email address in Oracle E-Business Suite.

For more information about verifying a sales user’s email address in Oracle E-Business Suite, see Verifying the Sales User Resource ID in Oracle E-Business Suite on page 92.

Each of these tasks is described in the following topics.

Enabling the Order Management Quoting Module

If you choose to implement the Opportunity-to-Quote process integration, you have the choice of using the functionality provided by either of the following modules:

- CRM On Demand Opportunity to Oracle CRM HTML Quoting
- CRM On Demand Opportunity to Order Management Quoting

The Oracle CRM HTML Quoting module is enabled by default. If you prefer to use the Order Management quoting module, you must update the CRMQuoteProvider service configuration property in the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml file as described in the following procedure.

To enable the Order Management Quoting module:

1. Locate the following file:
   
   AIA_HOME/config /AIAConfigurationProperties.xml.

2. Search for the CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl service.

3. Change the value of the CRMQuoteProvider property to false.
   
   The CRMQuoteProvider property is set to true by default, which means that Oracle CRM HTML Quoting is enabled. To enable the Order Management Quoting module, change the value to false.
4. Log in to the AIA Console http://<server name>:<port number>/AIA/ with the server administrator user name.

5. In the AIA Console, navigate to Setup, and then Configuration.

6. Click Reload to save the changes you have made.

7. Restart the SOA server.

Enabling the Order or Quote Object in CRM On Demand

To implement the Opportunity-to-Quote or Opportunity-to-Order business processes, you must enable the Order and Quote objects in CRM On Demand.

To enable the Order or Quote objects in CRM On Demand:

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.

2. On the welcome page, click the Admin link.

3. On the Admin Homepage, navigate to Role Management & Access Profiles, and then Role Management.

4. In the Role Management wizard, perform the following steps:
   a. Select the role name for which you want to enable the Quote or Order objects.
   b. In Step 2, Record Type Access, select the Can Access, Can Read, and Can Create check boxes for the Order or Quote objects.
   c. In Step 5, Tab Access & Order, move the Order or Quote items from the Not Available to the Selected Tab section.
   d. Click Finish.


6. In the Access Profiles wizard, perform the following steps:
   a. Click Edit Link beside the role name for which you want to enable the Quote or Order objects.
   b. For Step 2, Specify Access Levels, change the value of the Default Access field for the Order or Quote objects from No Access to Read/Edit for Sales Users. Set to Read/Edit/Delete for the appropriate administrative users.

7. Click Finish.

Create the Web Link to View Orders or Quotes in Oracle E-Business Suite

A Web link is used to allow CRM On Demand users to view the orders and quotes in E-Business Suite that are associated with a CRM On Demand opportunity.
This topic describes how to create the Web link for the Order object, and how to add the Web link to the Order Details page. Use the same procedure to create a Web link for the Quote object and add it to the Quote Details page.

To create the Web link to allow CRM On Demand users to view orders in Oracle E-Business Suite:

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. On the welcome page, click the Admin link.
3. On the Admin Homepage, navigate to Application Customization, Order, and then click Order Field setup.
4. Click the New Field button and enter the following values:
   a. In the Name field, enter the name you want to assign the Web link you are creating.
   b. In the Field Type field, select Web link.
   c. Save the record.
5. On the Order Fields Page, click Edit Web Link beside the Web link field you created in the previous step.
   The Edit Web Link page is displayed.
6. In the Edit Web Link page, set the focus on the Display Text Field, and then select Order Number from the Order Field.
   The value of the Display Text Field will be similar to Order: %%%Order_Number%%%. The value "%%%Order_Number%%%" is displayed in the Link Properties URL column.
7. In the Web Link Target field, select Open in New Window.
8. Configure one of the following URLs as appropriate:
   - For Order Management orders, specify the following URL:
     `http://EBS Host:port/OA_HTML/OA.jsp?OAFunc=ONT_PORTAL_ORDERDETAILS &HeaderId=%%%Order_Id%%%&addBreadCrumb=Y`
   - For Order Management quotes, specify the following URL:
     `http://EBS Host:port/OA_HTML/OA.jsp?OAFunc=ONT_PORTAL_ORDERDETAILS &HeaderId=%%%Quote_Id%%%&addBreadCrumb=Y`
   - For Oracle CRM HTML quotes on Release 11.5.10.2, specify the following URL:
     `http://EBS Host:port/OA_HTML/qotSZzpAppsLink.jsp?qotHdrId=%%%Quote_Id%%%&qotReqSetCookie=Y&qotDetCode=QUOTE&qotFrmMainFile=qotSZzdContainer.jsp`
   - For CRM HTML quotes on Release R12.1.1, specify the following URL:
where \textit{EBS Host:port} is your Oracle E-Business Suite host name and port name.

9. To add the Web link to the Order Details page, perform the following steps.
   a. Navigate to Admin, Application Customization.
   b. Click Order, and then Order Page Layout.
   c. Click the Copy Link against Order Page Standard Layout option.
      
      The page layout wizard is displayed.
   d. In Step 1 Layout Name, specify EBS Order Layout as the layout name.
   e. In Step 3 Field Layout, move the Web Link field you created from the Available Order Fields section to the Key Order Information section.
   f. Click Finish.
   g. Navigate to Admin, User Management & Access control, and then Role Management.
   h. Click the Edit link beside the role to which you want to assign the page layout.
   i. In Step 6: Page Layout Assignment, select EBS Order Layout as the Order page layout.
      
      The default value is Order Page Standard layout.

**Granting Access to the Quote or Order Applet to User Roles and Users**

To allow users to view the quote or order information on a page, you must configure the Quote or Order object to display as an applet on the relevant page, then grant specific users or user roles access to the relevant applet on the page.

\textbf{Note.} Ensure that you have completed the steps in Enabling the Order or Quote Object in CRM On Demand on page 96 before performing the procedure in this topic.

This topic describes how to grant users access to the Quote applet on the Opportunity Details page. Use the same procedure to grant users access to the Quote applet on the Account Details page, or to grant users access to the Order applet on the Opportunity or Account Details pages. Simply substitute the relevant object and page names when following the steps in the procedure.

**To grant access to the Quote applet on the Opportunity Details page:**

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. On the welcome page, click the Admin link.
3. On the Admin Homepage, navigate to User Management & Access Profiles, and then Access Profiles.
4. Select the role for which you want to grant access to the Quote applet.
5. Click step 2, Specify Access Levels, then Opportunity related information.
6. For the quote object, change the value of the Access level from No access to View.
7. Click Related Information beside the Account item.
8. For the quote or order object, change the setting from No Access to View.

**Displaying Quote or Order Details on a Page**

You can choose to display quote or order details on the Opportunity or Account Details pages according to your preferences.

This topic describes how to configure the Quote object so that users can view quote details on the Opportunity Details page. Use the same procedure to configure the quote object to display on the Account Details page, or to configure the Order object to display on the Opportunity or Account Details pages. Simply substitute the relevant object and page names when following the steps in the procedure.

**To configure quote details to display on the Opportunity Details page:**

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. On the welcome page, click the Admin link.
3. On the Admin Homepage, navigate to Application Customization, Opportunity, Opportunity Related Information Layout, and then Quotes.
4. Arrange the columns using the default layout, or edit the layout as required.
5. On the Admin Homepage, navigate to Application Customization, Opportunity, Opportunity Page Layout.
6. Click the Edit link beside the Page layout Name.
7. Click Step 4 Related Information.
8. Drag the Quote object into the Display Information section.
9. Click Step 5 Related Information Layout.
10. Select the quote layout you created in step 4.

**Setting Up the CRM On Demand Integration User**

Before you can use the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP, you must set up an integration user within the CRM On Demand system. This section discusses how to:

- Define integration users in the CRM On Demand system.
- Update integration user information in the CRM On Demand system.

**Note.** This topic provides information about the values that you must define in the CRM On Demand system to support the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP. For detailed information about creating custom fields, see CRM On Demand Online Help, “Administering Siebel CRM On Demand,” User Management and Access Controls.
Defining a CRM On Demand Integration User

To define an integration user in CRM On Demand:

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. On the welcome page, click the Admin link.
3. On the Admin Homepage, click the User Management & Access Controls link.
4. On the User Management & Access Controls page, click the User Management link in the User and Group Management section.
5. On the User List page, click edit next to an existing name to update an existing user, or click the New User button to create a new user.
6. Ensure that the user has these privileges set up:
   - Manage Data Rules - Manage Workflow Rules
   - Manage Integration Event Queue

Note. If these privileges are not available to you in the Administration user interface, or if the size of the default integration event queue is less than 500,000, contact your CRM On Demand system administrator to make sure that these privileges and settings are enabled for the integration user.

Updating Integration User Information in the CRM On Demand System

After you set up an integration user, you might need to make changes to that user. For example, you might want to change the user ID or password. To ensure the changes you've made in CRM On Demand are reflected in the middle-tier on the SOA Suite, you must rerun this SQL script:

```
<AIA_HOME>PIPS/Core/SeedData/DatabaseObjects/AIA_CRMOnDemandTables.sql
```

This code is included in the script (on or around Line # 62):

```
insert into siebelodhost (hostid, odwsendpointurl,oduserid,
odpassword, odsessiontimeout,oporgid,opuserid,oppassword,
opwsendpointurl,odxrefcolumnname)values
('CRMOD_01','%lto.crmod.ws.url%','%lto.crmod.ws.company%/
%lto.crmod.ws.user%',
SIEBEL_CRYPT_TOOLKIT.encrypt
('%lto.crmod.ws.password%',
UTL_RAW.cast_to_raw(digest
('%lto.crmod.ws.company%/%lto.crmod.ws.user% CRMOD_01'))),
'10','NA1','dummy',SIEBEL_CRYPT_TOOLKIT.encrypt
('dummy',UTL_RAW.cast_to_raw
(digest('dummy CRMOD_01'))), 'NA1','NA1')/
```

Before rerunning this script, change the value `%lto.crmod.ws.password%` to reflect the new password. To change the user name, change the value `%lto.crmod.ws.user%` to the desired user name.
You can then rerun this script and it will delete the current CRM On Demand tables and re-create them with the proper encrypted password.

---

**Creating the Custom Fields Required to Support the Integration**

This topic describes how to configure the custom fields required by the Lead to Order: CRM OD – EBS PIP in CRM On Demand.

A custom pick list field that is defined within the CRM On Demand system dictates whether or not records are to be synchronized to Enterprise Business Suite. This field is also used to display information if synchronization of a record fails. A synchronization status field, Integration Status, and corresponding long text field, Integration Message, provide details of a failed synchronization. These fields must be defined on the Account, Contact, Product, and Lead objects. It is recommended that these fields are made available only to administrators, and not to CRM On Demand sales users. Business rules can be defined to default the value of the Integration Status value to either Sync On or Sync Off using the CRM On Demand Expression Builder.

For more information, see *CRM On Demand Online Help*, “Administering Siebel CRM On Demand,” Application Customization.

The process of configuring custom fields to support the integration involves the following steps:

1. **Create these custom fields:**
   - An Integration Status field for the Account, Contact, Product, and Lead objects in CRM On Demand.
   - An Integration Message field for the Account, Contact, and Product objects in CRM On Demand (you do not have to create this field for lead objects).

2. **Add the custom fields to page layouts**
   After you create the Integration Status and Integration Message fields, you must add them to page layouts so that the fields are available to system administrators and end users.

   The Account, Contact, Product and Lead page layouts must contain the Integration Status and Integration Message field for the PIP to function.

   After you add the new fields to these page layouts, you must also point the Administrator user role to the updated page layouts.

3. **Set Up Field Mapping for Lead Conversion**
   After you have created the Integration Status and Integration Message fields and added them to the appropriate page layouts, you must set up field mapping information to support the CRM On Demand lead conversion process.

   The lead conversion process requires that the Integration Status field from the Lead page layout is mapped to the Integration Status field from the Account page layout and Contact page layout.
Creating the Integration Status Fields

You define integration status and message fields on the CRM On Demand Account, Contact, Product, and Lead objects.

**Important!** These instructions provide details for creating the Integration Status field for the Account object only. You must also create this field for the Product, Contact, and Lead objects.

To set up the Integration Status field:

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. From the welcome page, navigate to Admin, Application Customization, Record Type Setup: object link, and then Field Management: object Field Setup
   where object is the object type for which you are setting the synchronization status, that is, Account, Contact, Product, or Lead.

**Note.** The Integration Message field is not required for the Lead Object.

3. On the object Fields page, click the New Fields button.
4. On the object Field Edit page, complete the following fields, and click Save:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display Name</td>
<td>Integration Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Type</td>
<td>Picklist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Return to the object Fields page and locate the Integration Status field.
6. Click the Edit Picklist link that is associated with the Integration Status field.
7. Enter these picklist values for the Integration Status field:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Id</th>
<th>Picklist Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sync ON</td>
<td>Sync ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Sync OFF</td>
<td>Sync OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sync FAILED</td>
<td>Sync FAILED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note.** You need to disable the No Value row.

8. Navigate back to the object Fields page, and click the New Fields button.
9. On the object Field Edit page, complete these fields as follows, and then click Save:
10. From the object Fields page, click Rename Fields, then click Advanced, and enter these field values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display Name</td>
<td>Integration Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Type</td>
<td>Text (Long)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Adding Integration Fields to a Page Layout

After you create the Integration Status and Integration Message fields, you must add them to several page layouts so that they are available to system administrators.

To add the synchronization fields to the Admin layout, complete these steps for the Account, Contact, Product, and Lead objects:

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. From the welcome page, navigate to Admin, Application Customization, Record Type Setup: object link, Page Layout Management: object Layout, and then Edit Sections (Administrator)
   where object is the object type for which you are amending the page layout, that is, account, contact, product, or lead.
3. On the Section Names Setup page, name one of the available sections Oracle E-Business Suite Integration and then click Save.
4. Return to the object Page Layout page, and click the Edit link associated with the Administrators version of the object page.
5. Click Next twice, stopping when you reach step 3: Field Layout.
6. Add the Integration Status and Integration Message fields to the Oracle E-Business Suite Integration section and click Finish.
7. Assign the modified page layouts to the Admin user role.
Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP

Note. This procedure documents the recommended method of adding Integration Status and Integration Message fields to page layouts. You can, however, place these fields anywhere on the Account, Contact, Product and Lead Detail pages, and assign the modified page layouts to any role you choose.

Configuring the Account-Contact Field

To configure the Account-Contact field:

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. From the welcome page, navigate to Admin, Application Customization, Record Type Setup: Account, and then Account Contact Field Setup.
3. On the Account Contact Fields page, mark the following fields as Required:
   - Account ID
   - Contact ID

Mapping Integration Fields for the Lead Conversion

After you create the custom Integration Status field for the Lead, Account and Contact objects, you must map the fields used in the integration from the Lead object to the Account, Contact, and Opportunity objects.

To map the Integration Status field:

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. From the welcome page, navigate to Admin, Business Process Management: Data Rules & Assignment, and then Lead Conversion Mapping.
3. Perform the mapping as shown in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lead</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Opportunity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address1</td>
<td>Contact Address1</td>
<td>Billing Address1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address2</td>
<td>Contact Address2</td>
<td>Billing Address2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address3</td>
<td>Contact Address3</td>
<td>Billing Address3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Revenues</td>
<td></td>
<td>Annual Revenues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellular Phone #</td>
<td>Cellular Phone #</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Contact City</td>
<td></td>
<td>Billing City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>Account Name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Contact Country</td>
<td></td>
<td>Billing Country</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP

Creating the Web Link for the 360 Degree View

The Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP enables users to review back-office Oracle E-Business Suite transaction details in the context of the account they are looking at from within CRM On Demand. An administrator can configure a Web link that enables end users to launch the Oracle E-Business Suite Transaction View from the Account Details page in the context of the Account they are reviewing. This topic describes how to configure the Web link for 360 Degree View.

4. Click Save.
For more information on the tasks you must perform to enable user access to the 360 Degree View feature, see Granting Access to the 360 Degree View in EBS on page 93.

About Using the Web Link for 360 Degree View

Accessing the Oracle Customers Online application from CRM On Demand includes the following steps:

1. The administrator configures a Web link on the Account Detail page within CRM On Demand and enables access to end users as is appropriate for their business.

2. From CRM On Demand, the user clicks the Web link that has been set up to access the Oracle Customer's Online 360 Degree Transaction View page.

3. The system opens a new browser window to display the 360° Transaction View page.

4. Upon the first invocation of the 360° Transaction View page, the user is required to sign in using his or her Oracle E-Business Suite credentials. Upon subsequent invocations, the user sign-in information is cached, and no additional sign-in is required provided the log-in session is valid and has not timed out.

Note. Users must have the Customer Online Super User responsibility to access the 360 Degree Transaction View page in E-Business Suite.

5. The 360° Transaction View page is launched, enabling users to review account details directly from CRM On Demand, by launching an in-context Oracle E-Business Suite page.

   The controls for the application are preloaded, based on the form data that is passed through the URL (account ID and customer name).

Note. From this page, the user has full access to the responsibilities granted in Oracle E-Business Suite.

6. The user finishes viewing the account details, and closes the new browser window.

Configuring the Web Link for 360 Degree View

Web links are configured within CRM On Demand with context-sensitive parameters that enable you to define:

- The application, form, and version to launch.
- The data to pass to Oracle E-Business Suite to retrieve the appropriate record.

For more information on creating Web links in CRM On Demand, see CRM On Demand Online Help, “Administering Siebel CRM On Demand,” Application Customization.
The following procedure describes how to configure the Web link to launch the Oracle E-Business Suite Transaction View from an Account Detail page.

To set up the Web link for account integration, complete these steps:

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. From the welcome page, navigate to Admin, and then Application Customization.
3. From the Application Customization page, navigate to Record Type Setup: Account, and then Account Management: Account Field Setup.
4. From the Account Fields page, click New Field, and create these fields:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display Name</td>
<td>Enter the name of the field as you want it to display on the user interface, for example, 360° View.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Type</td>
<td>Web Link</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. From the Account Fields page, click the Edit Web Link for the new Web link field.
6. From the Edit Web Link page, specify how you want the system to display the application when opened.
   It is recommended that you select the Open in New Window option.
7. Specify the URL of the Oracle E-Business Suite application as follows:
   
   http://EBS_Host:Port/OA_HTML/OA.jsp?OAFunc=IMC_NG_360_VIEW_FUNC&ImcEBIAccountId=%%%External_System_Id%%%&ImcPartyName=%%%Name%%% 
   
   where \texttt{EBS\_Host:Port} is the name and port of your Oracle E-Business Suite host server.
8. Complete the steps, as defined by CRM On Demand, to finish the Web link setup.
9. After you create the Web link, you must add the Web link to the Account Page Layout, and then assign the updated page layout to the appropriate user roles.

\textbf{Note.} Detailed instructions regarding the Page Layout Wizard are included in \textit{CRM On Demand Online Help}. 
Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP

Configuring the CRMOnDemandActivationAgent BPEL Service

The CRMOnDemandActivationAgent BPEL service is responsible for invoking the CRMOnDemandIntegrationEventProcessor and CRMOnDemandPriorityIntegrationEventProcessor services at specified intervals. The default interval is 60 seconds. You can change this interval by modifying the value of the heartBeatInterval parameter for the CRMOnDemandActivationAgent service, and then redeploying it to SOA.

The following procedure describes how to change the interval at which the CRMOnDemandActivationAgent BPEL service runs.

To modify the CRMOnDemandActivationAgent BPEL service:

1. Navigate to the following directory on the SOA Suite server:
   
   \[AIA_HOME\]/PIPS/Core/CRMOD/Utilities/CRMOnDemandActivationAgent/bpel

2. Open the bpel.xml file.

3. Change the value of the heartBeatInterval parameter to the required interval (in seconds). The recommended interval is 60 seconds.

The following procedure describes how to redeploy the CRMOnDemandActivationAgent BPEL service.

To redeploy the CRMOnDemandActivationAgent BPEL service:

1. Source [AIA_HOME]/PIPS/bin/aiaenv.sh.

2. Navigate to the directory [AIA_HOME]/PIPS/Core/CRMOD/Utilities/CRMOnDemandActivationAgent.

3. Issue the following command:

   Ant

4. Restart your SOA server.

Configuring the Integration Event Queues

Within CRM On Demand, integration events are stored as XML files and are placed in integration event queues for processing. Two queues must exist to process the integration events:

- The default queue, which is available by default
- The Priority Queue, which you must create.
Each company has an integration event file limit that specifies the maximum number of integration event files that can exist in CRM On Demand for that company. The recommended limit is 10,000. A company can create multiple queues and specify different queue sizes for each, but the total combined size of all the queues cannot exceed the maximum limit specified for the company. The recommended queue size for the default queue is 9000. The recommended size of the Priority Queue is 1000. In addition to creating the Priority Queue, you must configure the time zone and picklist format for the integration event default queue. Use the following procedures to perform each of these tasks.

To create the Priority Queue:

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. From the welcome page, navigate to Admin, and then Integration Event Administration.
3. Click Integration Event Queue Management.
4. Click New Queue.
5. For the Queue Name field, enter PriorityQueue.
6. Enter a value for the Queue Size field, for example, 50,000, and save the record.

Configure the integration event default queue as described in the following procedure.

To configure the time zone and picklist format for the default queue:

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. From the welcome page, navigate to Admin, and then Integration Event Administration.
3. Edit the Default Queue.
4. In the Time Zone field, select UTC.
5. In the Picklist Format field, select Language Independent Value.

Configuring Integration and Workflow Events in CRM On Demand

This section provides an overview of integration and workflow event configuration and discusses how to:

- Define workflow rule conditions
- Create and configure integration events.

**Note.** The documentation in this section provides information and examples that are specific to the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP.
Understanding Integration and Workflow Event Configuration

To enable the synchronization of account and account address data between CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite, you must first define workflow rule conditions for several workflow events in the CRM On Demand application. This table lists the workflow events that you must configure, and specifies the workflow rule condition that you must use:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workflow Name</th>
<th>Record Type</th>
<th>Trigger Event</th>
<th>Workflow Rule Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account Delete</td>
<td>Account</td>
<td>When record is deleted</td>
<td>([&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_ACCOUNT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync ON&quot;) OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>([&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_ACCOUNT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync FAILED&quot;))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Insert</td>
<td>Account</td>
<td>When new record saved</td>
<td>(&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_ACCOUNT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync ON&quot;) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Update</td>
<td>Account</td>
<td>When modified record saved</td>
<td>([&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_ACCOUNT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync ON&quot;) ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Insert</td>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>When new record saved</td>
<td>([&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_CONTACT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync ON&quot;) ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Update</td>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>When modified record saved</td>
<td>([&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_CONTACT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync ON&quot;) ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Delete</td>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>When record is deleted</td>
<td>([&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_CONTACT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync ON&quot;) OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>([&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_CONTACT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync FAILED&quot;))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact-Account-Assoc</td>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>After association with parent</td>
<td>(&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_CONTACT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync ON&quot;) ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact-Account-Disassoc</td>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>After disassociation with parent</td>
<td>([&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_CONTACT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync ON&quot;) ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account-Contact-Assoc</td>
<td>Account</td>
<td>After association with parent</td>
<td>([&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_ACCOUNT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync ON&quot;) ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account-Contact-Disassoc</td>
<td>Account</td>
<td>After disassociation with parent</td>
<td>([&lt;plSync_Status_ITAG&gt;]=LookupValue(&quot;OCC_CUST_LOV_ACCOUNT_0&quot;, &quot;Sync ON&quot;) ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
After you define workflow rule conditions, you must create and configure an integration event for several account, address, contact, order, and quote workflows. This table lists the workflows for which you must create integration events and includes the configuration data that you must use:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workflow Name</th>
<th>Action Name/ Queue Name for Integration Event Creation</th>
<th>Trigger Event</th>
<th>Configuration Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account Delete</td>
<td>Account – Delete Default Queue</td>
<td>When record is deleted</td>
<td>No configuration required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Insert</td>
<td>Account – Insert Default Queue</td>
<td>When new record saved</td>
<td>Select these fields for tracking:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Account Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Account Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Account Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annual Revenues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main Fax #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main Phone #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Integration Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Web Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Update</td>
<td>Account – Update Default Queue</td>
<td>When modified record saved</td>
<td>Select these fields for tracking:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Account Currency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Account Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Account Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annual Revenues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main Fax #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Main Phone #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Integration Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Web Site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Delete</td>
<td>Address – Delete Default Queue</td>
<td>When record is deleted</td>
<td>No configuration required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workflow Name</td>
<td>Action Name/ Queue Name for Integration Event Creation</td>
<td>Trigger Event</td>
<td>Configuration Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Address Insert | Address – Insert Default Queue                         | When new record saved | Select these fields for tracking:  
|                |                                                         |                 | Address 3         |
|                |                                                         |                 | City              |
|                |                                                         |                 | Country           |
|                |                                                         |                 | County            |
|                |                                                         |                 | Description       |
|                |                                                         |                 | Postal Code       |
|                |                                                         |                 | Province          |
|                |                                                         |                 | State             |
|                |                                                         |                 | Street Address    |
|                |                                                         |                 | Street Address 2  |
| Address Update | Address – Update Default Queue                         | When modified record saved | Select these fields for tracking:  
|                |                                                         |                 | Address 3         |
|                |                                                         |                 | City              |
|                |                                                         |                 | Country           |
|                |                                                         |                 | County            |
|                |                                                         |                 | Description       |
|                |                                                         |                 | Postal Code       |
|                |                                                         |                 | Province          |
|                |                                                         |                 | State             |
|                |                                                         |                 | Street Address    |
|                |                                                         |                 | Street Address 2  |
| Contact Insert | Contact – Insert Default Queue                         | When new record saved | Select these fields for tracking:  
<p>|                |                                                         |                 | Account Id        |
|                |                                                         |                 | Cellular Phone #  |
|                |                                                         |                 | Email             |
|                |                                                         |                 | First Name        |
|                |                                                         |                 | Home Phone #      |
|                |                                                         |                 | Job Title          |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workflow Name</th>
<th>Action Name/ Queue Name for Integration Event Creation</th>
<th>Trigger Event</th>
<th>Configuration Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Last Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Middle Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mr./Ms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Integration Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Work Fax #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Work Phone #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Update</td>
<td>Contact – Update Default Queue</td>
<td>When modified record saved</td>
<td>Select these fields for tracking:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Account Id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cellular Phone #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Email</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>First Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Home Phone #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Job Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Last Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Middle Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mr./Ms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Integration Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Work Fax #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Work Phone #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Delete</td>
<td>Contact - Delete Default Queue</td>
<td>When record is deleted</td>
<td>No configuration required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact-Account-Assoc</td>
<td>Contact-Account-Assoc Default Queue</td>
<td>After association with parent</td>
<td>No configuration required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact-Account-Disassoc</td>
<td>Contact-Account-Disassoc Default Queue</td>
<td>After disassociation with parent</td>
<td>No configuration required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account-Contact-Assoc</td>
<td>Account-Contact-Assoc Default Queue</td>
<td>After association with parent</td>
<td>No configuration required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account-Contact-Disassoc</td>
<td>Account-Contact-Disassoc Default Queue</td>
<td>After disassociation with parent</td>
<td>No configuration required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Contact Insert</td>
<td>Account Contact – Insert Default Queue</td>
<td>When new record saved</td>
<td>Select these fields for tracking:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Account ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Contact ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workflow Name</td>
<td>Action Name/ Queue Name for Integration Event Creation</td>
<td>Trigger Event</td>
<td>Configuration Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Contact Update</td>
<td>Account Contact – Update Default Queue</td>
<td>When modified record saved</td>
<td>Select these fields for tracking: Account ID, Contact ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account Contact Delete</td>
<td>Account Contact – Delete Default Queue</td>
<td>When record is deleted</td>
<td>No configuration required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Insert</td>
<td>Order – Insert Priority Queue</td>
<td>When new record saved</td>
<td>Select these fields for tracking: <strong>Created:</strong> Date, Currency, Description, External Flag, External System Id, Id, Order Created, Order Integration Message, Order Number, Order Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quote Insert</td>
<td>Order – Insert Priority Queue</td>
<td>When new record saved</td>
<td>Select these fields for tracking: <strong>Created:</strong> Date, Currency, Description, External Flag, External System Id</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Defining Workflow Rule Conditions

**To define workflow rule conditions:**

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. On the welcome page, click the Admin link.
4. On the Workflow Rules List page, click the Edit link next to the workflow rule that you want to update.
5. On the Workflow Rule Edit page, use the Expression Builder to update the workflow rule condition.
6. Complete these steps for the Account – Delete, Account – Insert, and Account – Update workflows.

### Create and Configure Integration Events

**To create integration events:**

1. Sign in to the CRM On Demand system.
2. On the welcome page, click the Admin link.

4. On the Workflow Rules List page, click the name of the workflow rule that you want to update.

5. On the Workflow Rule Detail page, select Create Integration Event from the Action menu.

6. On the Workflow Action Edit page, specify the appropriate values for the Action Name field and the Queue Name field, then select the Active option, and click Save.

7. Configure the integration event as described in the following procedure.

**To configure integration events:**

1. Access the Workflow Rule Details page for the selected workflow item.

2. Click the Configure link for the integration event that you want to configure.

3. Select the specified fields for tracking, and then click Save.

---

### Setting Up Synchronization Failure Lists

Administrators require a simple way to review records that have failed to synchronize and take the appropriate corrective action. The List feature for accounts and contacts provides a means for an administrator to generate a list of records for which synchronization has failed.

**To set up synchronization failure lists**

1. Log in as an administrator.

2. For the account and contact objects, complete Step a through Step f.
   a. Navigate to Object Homepage, Object Lists, and then New.
      Replace Object with the name of an object, for example, Contact Homepage.

   b. Set the following criteria:
      - **Field**: Sync Status
      - **Condition**: Equal to
      - **Filter Value(s)**: Sync FAILED

   c. Select the following fields for display in the list:
      - Sync Status
      - Sync Comments
      - Other fields relevant to the object

   d. Click Save.

   e. Set the following fields:
Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP

List Name. Object Sync Failures
List Accessibility. Private

f. Click Save and Run.

Setting Up Synchronization Failure Alerts

Alerts may be configured within Oracle CRM On Demand, such that when a record has failed to synchronize, a designated user receives a failure alert by email that can indicate the record that has failed to synchronize and the reason for failure.

To set up synchronization failure alerts:

1. Navigate to Admin, then Administer Workflow Rules.
2. Click New and add the following workflow rule:
3. In the Action Pane, choose Menu, then Create Email Notification, and then add the following action:
   - Action Name. Opportunity Sync Failure Alert
   - Active. Checked
   - Email Message (To*, Subject*, Message Body*). Specify message details to be sent to your administrator in the event of a synchronization failure.
4. Click New and add the following workflow rule:
   - Workflow Name. Account Sync Failure Alert
   - Active. Checked
   - Record Type. Account
   - Trigger Event. When Modified Record Saved
   - Workflow Rule Condition.
     \[<plSync_Status_ITAG>=\text{LookupValue("OCC\_CUST\_LOV\_ACCOUNT\_0", "Sync FAILED")}\]
5. In the Action Pane, choose Menu, Create Email Notification and add the following action:
   - Action Name. Account Sync Failure Alert
   - Active. Checked
   - Email Message (To*, Subject*, Message Body*). Specify message details to be sent to your administrator in the event of a synchronization failure.
6. Click New and add the following workflow rule:
   - Workflow Name. Contact Sync Failure Alert
   - Active. Checked
Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP

- **Record Type.** Contact
- **Trigger Event.** When Modified Record Saved
- **Workflow Rule Condition.**
  
  \[<\text{plSync\_Status\_ITAG}>]=\text{LookupValue(“OCC\_CUST\_LOV\_CONTACT\_0”, “Sync FAILED”)}

7. In the Action Pane, choose Menu, Create Email Notification and add the following action:

- **Action Name.** Contact Sync Failure Alert
- **Active.** Checked
- **Email Message (To*, Subject*, Message Body*).**
  
  Specify message details to be sent to your administrator in the event of a synchronization failure.

---

**About Session Management**

All create, read, update, and delete operations in CRM On Demand are performed using CRM On Demand public Web services. For all Web service calls to CRM On Demand, a valid session ID is required. As part of the data synchronization architecture, a pool of CRM On Demand sessions are created on-demand, and reused among different BPEL processes that make Web service calls to CRM On Demand.

CRM On Demand uses the CRMOnDemandGetSession BPEL process, which has Java embedding activity. For the first call, this Java embedding activity creates a CRM On Demand session and updates the session pool table so that the session is locked for use. After successful updates to CRM On Demand by the public Web services, the session is released so that it can be reused. The BPEL process CRMOnDemandReleaseSession, which has Java embedding activity, releases the session. The process also updates the session pool table, unlocking the session so that it is available for reuse.

For all subsequent requests, available open sessions are pulled from the session pool table. If no open sessions for reuse exist, a new session is created. If an existing session ID times out, a new session is created using the pre-configured integration user ID and password credentials that are stored in the host table. The host table is created on the Fusion Middleware Database, and each host entry is seeded for a corresponding CRM On Demand company. A host entry shall have Host ID, CRM On Demand integration user name, CRM On Demand Password, CRM On Demand Web service endpoint URL, and CRM On Demand session time-out value.

---

**Working with Domain Value Maps**

Domain value maps (DVMs) are a standard feature of the Oracle SOA Suite and enable you to equate lookup codes and other static values across applications. For example, “FOOT” and “FT” or “US” and “USA.”

DVMs are static in nature, though administrators can add additional maps as needed. Transactional business processes never update DVMs—they only read from them. They are stored in XML files and cached in memory at runtime.
These are the DVMs for the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBusiness Suite PIP:

**Note.** If you have defined custom values for any picklist fields in CRM On Demand that are to be synchronized to Oracle E-Business Suite, the corresponding DVM must be configured with the required mapping.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DVM Type</th>
<th>DVM Column Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDRESS_COUNTRYID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Country codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>State codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVINCE</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Province codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDER_SOURCE_ID</td>
<td>COMMON, EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Mapping for multiple sources of Order or Quote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACT_SALUTATION</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Salutation (such as, Mr., Mrs., and so on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_STATUSCODE</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Account status codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONENUMBER_TYPE</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Phone number type codes (such as home, work, mobile, fax, and so on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITEUSAGE_CODE</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Address site usage code (such as bill to, ship to, and so on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEM_TYPE</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Mapping of E-Business Suite Item Types to CRM On Demand Product Types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENCY_CODE</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Currency codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDER_STATUS</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Order and quote status codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDER_TYPE</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Type of order (such as sales order, RMA, quote, and so on)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRODUCT_STATUS</td>
<td>EBIZ_01, COMMON, CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Product status codes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_NUMBERLABEL</td>
<td>COMMON, EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Type of revenue (for example, Annual Revenue)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For information about additional DVM setup for multi-org implementation, see Appendix E.

## Working with Cross-References

Cross-references map and connect the records within the application network, and they enable these applications to communicate in the same language. The integration server stores the relationship in a persistent way so that others can refer to it.

These are the cross-references for the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Column</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_PARTYID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Customer party Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td></td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Account Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_ACCOUNT ID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Customer account Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Account Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_ADDRESS ID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Address (location) Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Address Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_CONTACT ID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Contact/PersoNs Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Contact Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_LOCATIONREFID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Address (location) Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td></td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Address Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_PARTYLOCATIONID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Party address Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td></td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Address Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_ACCOUNT_PHONECOMMID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Account Phone contact point</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td></td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Account Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_ACCOUNT_FAXCOMMID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Account Fax contact point</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td></td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Account Id</td>
<td></td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_ACCOUNT_WEBCOMMID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01 column</td>
<td>Account Email/Web contact points</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td></td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Account Id</td>
<td></td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_CONTACT_PHONECOMMID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01 column</td>
<td>Contact Phone contact point</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td></td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Contact Id :HOME</td>
<td></td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Id :WORK</td>
<td></td>
<td>If this is a contact home phone, then the cross-reference value is Contact Id:HOME. If this is a work phone, then the cross-reference value is Contact Id:WORK, and so on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact Id :MOBILE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_CONTACT_FAXCOMMID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Contact’s Fax contact point</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td></td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Contact Id</td>
<td></td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY_CONTACT_EMAILCOMMID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Contact Email/Web contact point</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>GUID</td>
<td>System Generated</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GUID</td>
<td>lookup/populated during customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Contact Id</td>
<td>lookup/populated during</td>
<td>customer, sales order or sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTOMERPARTY</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Party contact IDs</td>
<td>Lookup during sales order flow, lookup/populated during customer flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_PARTYCONTACTID</td>
<td></td>
<td>POPULATED DURING CUSTOMER FLOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>GUID</td>
<td>System Generated</td>
<td>Lookup during sales order flow, lookup/populated during customer flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Contact Id</td>
<td>Lookup during sales order</td>
<td>flow, lookup/populated during customer flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALESORDER_ID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Sales Order ID</td>
<td>Populated by sales order flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>GUID</td>
<td>System Generated</td>
<td>Populated by sales order flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Order Id</td>
<td>Populated by sales order</td>
<td>flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALESORDER_LINEID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Sales Order Line ID</td>
<td>Populated by sales order flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>GUID</td>
<td>System Generated</td>
<td>Populated by sales order flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Product Revenue Id</td>
<td>Populated by sales order flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUOTE_ID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Quote ID</td>
<td>Populated by sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>GUID</td>
<td>System Generated</td>
<td>Populated by sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Quote Id</td>
<td>Populated by sales quote</td>
<td>flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUOTE_LINEID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Quote Line ID</td>
<td>Populated by sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>GUID</td>
<td>System Generated</td>
<td>Populated by sales quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Quote Id</td>
<td>Populated by sales quote</td>
<td>flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZATION_ID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Organization/Business</td>
<td>Lookup during sales order/ sales order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table</td>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unit IDs</td>
<td>quote/ customer flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td>Lookup during sales order/ sales quote/ customer flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEM_ITEMID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Item/Product ID</td>
<td>Lookup during sales order/sale quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lookup/populate during item flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>System Generated GUID</td>
<td>Lookup during sales order/sale quote flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lookup/populate during item flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>Product Id</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lookup during sales order/sale quote flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lookup/populate during item flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Org Id</td>
<td>You must manually populate this table after you have installed the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lead to Order: CRM OD – EBS PIP. For more information, see Oracle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Application Integration Architecture: Installation and Upgrade Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>GUID</td>
<td></td>
<td>You must manually populate this table after you have installed the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lead to Order: CRM OD – EBS PIP. For more information, see Oracle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Application Integration Architecture: Installation and Upgrade Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER_NAME</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Ebiz User ID</td>
<td>Lookup during sales order/ sales quote/ customer flow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMON</td>
<td>System Generated Unique ID</td>
<td>Lookup during sales order/ sales quote/ customer flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRMOD_01</td>
<td>CRMOD Integration User ID</td>
<td>Lookup during sales order/ sales quote/ customer flow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For information about the additional cross-reference table setup for multi-org implementation, see Appendix E.
Handling Errors

Based on the roles defined for the services, email notifications are sent if a service errors out. This table lists the errors that are thrown by the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error Code</th>
<th>Message Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIA_ERR_AIAO2C2_1001</td>
<td>Timeout while waiting for a response from the InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA_ERR_AIAO2C2_1002</td>
<td>Timeout while waiting for a response from the InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBFV2 service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA_ERR_AIAEBSI_0001</td>
<td>Failed to fetch the Sales Representative Resource ID. Please make sure the Sales Representative email addresses are identical in both systems.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

About the Error Handler Service

The CRM On Demand to E-Business Suite flows consist of a central error handling process, the CRMOnDemandErrorHandler service. Faults generated from the CRM On Demand requestor ABCSs and Oracle E-Business provider ABCS/EBFs are published to AIA JMS error queue. The CRM On Demand error handler service subscribes to the error queue for CRM On Demand requestor faults only; the CRM On Demand error handler service then processes each fault according to the type of the fault (see retryable and non-retryable faults). The AIA default error handler service subscribes to the error queue for other service faults; the service then processes each fault (regardless of the type of fault) by sending an email to the OracleAIACSR user (see Setup Error Notification Roles and Users on page 128) with the content of the fault.

The CRM On Demand to E-Business Suite Error Processing Flow

The following steps outline the processing that results if errors occur when information is synchronized from CRM On Demand to Oracle E-Business Suite.

1. Events are pulled from the CRM On Demand server and sent to middle-tier queues called resequencers.
Resequencers store events in different groups. Account and account address events are grouped together by account ID, so that the account and address events (for example, create account, update account, create address, update address, and so on) of the same account are stored in one group with account ID as the group ID. Similarly, contact events are grouped by contact ID and order and quote events are grouped by order ID and quote ID respectively.

For more information about resequencer queues, see Oracle Application Integration Architecture - Foundation Pack: Integration Developer’s Guide.

2. The resequencers retrieve each event from the queue, initiate a global transaction to process the event, and route the event to the appropriate CRM On Demand requestor to start synchronizing the event to the E-Business Suite system.

3. If a service fails because of a business or system error, then it publishes the fault message to the AIA JMS error queue with one of the following type codes:
   - AIA_EH_DEFAULT: for EBIZ provider services
   - AIA_EH_ONDEMAND: for CRM On Demand requestor services

4. The error is passed from the service that generated the error to previous calling services until it is received by the CRM On Demand requestor. Each service that receives the fault publishes the fault to the AIA JMS error queue with a type code.

5. When an error occurs, the global transaction initiated by the resequencer is eventually rolled-back and the group to which the event belongs becomes blocked. When a group is blocked, any subsequent events from the same group are not processed, although the resequencer can process events for other groups that are not blocked.

6. The CRM On Demand error handler service subscribes to the JMS error queue if the type code is AIA_EH_ONDEMAND.

   Once the error is received by the CRM OnDemand error handler service, it determines if the error is a retryable or non-retryable error:

   - If an error is retryable, the service sends a notification email with the word SYSTEM in the email subject line, together with the fault information, for example, service name, group ID, service ID, and so on.
   - If an error is not retryable, the service skips the event in the resequencer so that the next event (if any) in the same group can continue to be processed.

   It also updates the corresponding CRM On Demand record associated with the event; the Integration Status field is set to Sync FAILED and the Integration Message field is updated with the instance ID of the requestor service. A notification email is also sent but it does not contain the word SYSTEM in the email subject line.

Note. Only one event is processed at a time in the Lead to Order: CRM OD – EBusiness Suite PIP.
About Retryable and Non-Retryable Errors

Within the Lead to Order: CRM OD – EBS PIP, errors are categorized as retryable errors and non-retryable errors.

About Retryable Errors

Retryable errors are system errors. If a retryable error occurs, the original message can be resubmitted using an SQL script that is provided with the PIP.

The notification email that is sent when a retryable error occurs contains the string SYSTEM in the email subject line and include a Corrective Action section that provides the group ID and service GUID values. You must provide these values as parameters when running the SQL scripts to resubmit event messages containing failed records for processing.

When a system error occurs, correct the error, then run the SQL scripts provided with the PIP to resubmit the message.

The CRM On Demand Error Handling Service identifies an error as a system error by searching the error message text for a specific string or pattern that matches the text for a system error code. The error message text is read from the SysErrorCodes section of the CRMODErrorBundle.properties file, which is located as follows in the following directory:

<SOA_HOME>/bpel/system/classes/oracle/aps/aia/core/crmod/eh/

The CRMODErrorBundle.properties file contains the following regex string:

SysErrorCodes= ORABPEL-11622
( means that E-Business system is down)

You can edit the regex string by changing the regex pattern to locate system errors that are specific to your environment. For example, if you edit the regex string as follows, any error message that contains the text ORABPEL-02181, ORA320, or any string beginning with SIEBEL-11*, is identified as a system error.

SysErrorCodes= ORABPEL-11622|ORA320|SIEBEL-11*

Note. Even if the system is down, errors that occur in the Create Sales Order flow are always treated as non-retryable errors.

About Non-Retryable Errors

Non retryable errors (business errors) are generally the result of user errors, for example, incorrect or missing data in a record. These types of error messages are skipped in the resequencer queue, and processing moves on to the next message. You cannot resubmit non-retryable messages using the SQL scripts provided; you must correct the CRM On Demand record causing the error, then set the Integration Status field to Sync On. The record will then be synchronized again to Oracle E-Business Suite.
About the SQL Scripts for Resubmitting Failed Messages

If a message fails due to a system error (retryable error), it remains in the resequencer and blocks any subsequent messages that belong to the same group. The Lead to Order: OD – EBS PIP provides the following scripts which you can use to unlock the locked group in the resequencer:

- `resequencer_restart_processing_single_group.sql`
  
  The `resequencer_restart_processing_single_group.sql` script unlocks one group. The parameters for this script are the `group_ID` and `service_GUID` provided in the Corrective Action section of the error notification email.

- `resequencer_restart_processing_multi_groups_timespan.sql`
  
  The `resequencer_restart_processing_multi_groups_timespan.sql` script is used if multiple groups are locked in the resequencer database at the same time, as might occur during a system failure. When you run the `resequencer_restart_processing_multi_groups.sql` file you must specify the time frame during which the issues occurred. The parameters for this script are `service_GUID`, `from_time` and `to_time`.

There are three service GUIDs:

- 888888708F1411DDBF8BA500D8970F03
- 8F000A80C65411DD8F26EFD0E21B330F
- 45DB7F80C71011DD9F541396C210DD16

Run the script three times, specifying a different GUID each time.

For more information and a listing of each of the SQL scripts provided with the Lead to Order: CRM OD – EBS PIP, see Appendix A: SQL Scripts for Resubmitting Messages.

Setup Error Notification Roles and Users

The following roles and users are delivered as default values for issuing error notifications for the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP.

Actor Roles and Users:

- AIAIntegrationAdmin

FYI Roles and Users:

- OracleAIACSR

Errors that have a type code of AIA_EH_DEFAULT are published to the AIA JMS error queue. Error notifications for these errors are sent to the OracleAIACSR role.
Errors that have a type code of AIA_EH_ONDEMAND are published to the AIA JMS error queue. Error notifications for these errors are sent to the AIAIntegrationAdmin role.

For more information on configuring email addresses for the AIAIntegrationAdmin and the OracleAIACSR roles, refer to Oracle Application Integration Architecture – Foundation Pack: Core Infrastructure Components Guide, Setting Up Error Notifications and Trace Logging.

Resubmitting Failed Messages in E-Business Suite

Events that are fired in EBS are placed in the Oracle Advanced Queue (AQ) in the EBS database under the queue name WF_BPEL_Q. The WF_BPEL_Q queue is located in the WF_BPEL_QTAB queue table. The WF_BPEL_QTAB queue table also maintains a queue, AQ$_WF_BPEL_QTAB_E, for holding messages that have failed due to errors.

Messages that are processed successfully are removed from the WF_BPEL_Q queue. If an error occurs during message processing, the transaction is rolled back and the AQ messaging system moves the message from the WF_BPEL_Q queue to the AQ$_WF_BPEL_QTAB_E queue.

The PIP installation process creates a number of consumer adapter services, for example, CreateItemEbizEventConsumer. The consumer services create a subscription to the main business events that are processed in the EBS database and these subscriptions add messages to the WF_BPEL_Q queue. The consumer services then read the messages from the WF_BPEL_Q queue.

Administrators can use the message submit utility provided by the AIA Foundation Pack to resubmit failed messages after taking corrective active to resolve the error that caused the message to fail. Resubmitting a message moves the message from the AQ$_WF_BPEL_QTAB_E queue to the WF_BPEL_Q queue, so the message can be reprocessed.

The following procedure describes how to resubmit a message that has failed.

To resubmit a message:

1. Obtain the message id for the event failed from the BPEL Instance as follows:
   a. Open the Error Notification Email which will have a subject line similar to the following:
      Error in AIA UpdateProductEbizReqABCSImpl Process
   b. Open the attachment, which will contain the Faulting Service Instance ID.
   c. In the BPEL console, open the BPEL instance for the Faulting Service Instance ID.
   d. In the receiveInput step, note the value of the EVENT_DATA field in the message, for example:
      <EVENT_DATA>7342C2350EDEA30DE040B98B97154924<EVENT_DATA>

2. Log in to the SOA Server.
3. If you are using a Windows environment, run the $AIA_HOME\bin\aiaenv.bat file.
4. If you are using a Linux environment, perform the following steps:
a. Source $AIA_HOME/bin/aiaenv.sh.
b. Navigate to the $AIA_HOME/Infrastructure/ErrorHandling/MessageResubmitUtil directory.
c. Edit the ResubmitBuild.properties file and set the properties shown in this table to the values shown:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>jdbc_url</td>
<td>For the jdbc_url, specify the EBS database name using a format similar to the following: \jdbc:oracle:thin:@&lt;dbhostname&gt;:&lt;dbport&gt;:dbSID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Username</td>
<td>The EBS database schema user name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>Password. The EBS database schema password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntermediateSenderResourceTypeCode</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set IntermediateSenderResourceId</td>
<td>WF_BPEL_Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntermediateSenderMessageID</td>
<td>The value of the EVENT_DATA field obtained in step 1d on page 129.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TableName</td>
<td>WF_BPEL_QTAB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Run the following command:

```
ant -buildfile MessageResubmit.xml
```

Configuring the numberOfAqMessageListeners EBS Property

If a large number of events are generated at a time in EBS, the Oracle Advanced Queue can contain many messages, which can lead to a decrease in performance. To avoid this situation, you can configure the number of messages that are processed at a time by the Oracle Advanced Queue by changing the value of the numberOfAqMessageListeners property for the service to more than 1 (default) on the end point properties tab.

It is recommended that you set the value of the numberOfAqMessageListeners property to 5 for the BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizEventConsumer and the BatchLoadItemEbizEventConsumer during the initial batch loading of account and product data.

Viewing EBO Implementation Maps (EIMs)

For more information about how services are mapped, see the My Oracle Support document: EBO Implementation Maps (EIMs) 881022.1.
Configuring the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP

Configure these properties in the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml file. The file is located in <aia.home>/config/. Entries in the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml file are case sensitive.

**Note:** Whenever the AIAConfigurationProperties.xml file is updated, the file must be reloaded for updates to be reflected in the applications or services that use the updated properties. You can perform this reload by clicking the Reload button on the Configuration page in the Oracle AIA Console. Alternatively, you can perform the reload by rebooting the server.

For more information, see the Oracle Application Integration Architecture – Foundation Pack: Core Infrastructure Components Guide, “Using the BSR,” Loading Oracle AIA Configuration File Updates.

This table lists the settings for the system properties:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EBIZ_01.SERVER_TIMEZONE</td>
<td>GMT-08:00</td>
<td>This is the E-Business Suite server time zone. Change this value as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table lists the properties for the TransformAppContextEbizService service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TransformAppContextEbizService.Soap.EndpointURL</td>
<td>http://&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;;&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/orabpel/default/TransformAppContextEbizService/1.0</td>
<td>Endpoint URI of the Ebiz adapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransformAppContextEbizService.EBIZ_01.ResponsibilityDVM</td>
<td>ORACLE_RESPONSIBILITY</td>
<td>Default Integration User in EBS. This user should be able to create the customer, order, quote in the EBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransformAppContextEbizService.DefaultUser</td>
<td>OPERATIONS</td>
<td>Default Integration User in EBS. This user should be able to create the customer, order, quote in the EBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransformAppContextEbizService.DefaultOperatingUnit</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>Default Operating Unit in EBS in which the Quote/Order will be created. This should be set to the correct Operating Unit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TransformAppContextEbizService.DefaultResponsibility</td>
<td>Order Management Super User</td>
<td>Default Responsibility for creating the Order/Quote in EBS. This is set in the DefaultUser. Should have this responsibility in EBS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryResponsibilityEbizAdapter</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service should route the message to the</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Property Name | Value/Default Value | Description
--- | --- | ---
 RoutetoCAVS |  | CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.
 Routing.QueryResponsibilityEbizAdapter.CAVS.EndpointURI | http://${http.hostname}:${http.port}/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator | CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.
 Default.SystemID | EBIZ_01 | Ebiz system code (like EBIZ_01, defined in BSR) to which data is synced into. The System code value present in the EBM Header of the incoming message takes precedence over this property value.
 Routing.BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizAdapter.RouteToCAVS | true/false Default = false | Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.

This table lists the properties for the BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl service:
### Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP

#### Property Name | Value/Default Value | Description
---|---|---
Routing.CustomerPartyEBSV2.Sync CustomerPartyList.RouteToCAVS | true/false Default = false | Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.
ABCSExtension. PreXformCreateABMtoEBMABM | true/false Default = false | Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.
ABCSExtension. PreInvokeCustEBSEBM | true/false Default = false | Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.

This table lists the properties for the BatchLoadProductEbizReqABCSImpl service:

#### Property Name | Value/Default Value | Description
---|---|---
Default.SystemID | EBIZ_01 | Ebiz system code (like EBIZ_01, defined in BSR) to which data is synchronized. The system code value present in the EBM header of the incoming message takes precedence over this property value.
Routing. QuerySimpleItemBatchLoadAdapter. RouteToCAVS | true/false Default = false | Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.

Copyright © 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved. 133
This table lists the properties for the CreateProductEbizReqABCSImpl service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.SystemID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Ebiz system code (like EBIZ_01, defined in BSR) to which data is synchronized. The system code value present in the EBM header of the incoming message takes precedence over this property value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QuerySimpleItemAdapter.Route</td>
<td>true/false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Name</td>
<td>Value/Default Value</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eToCAVS</td>
<td>Default = false</td>
<td>the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.ItemEBS.SyncItemList.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.ItemEBS.SyncItemList.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode</td>
<td>Default value = PRODUCTION</td>
<td>Governs whether the message is routed to CAVS or to the specified target service. Default value is PRODUCTION, which routes to the target service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.ItemEBS.SyncItemList.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>http://&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;:&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponserecipient</td>
<td>CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QuerySimpleItemAdapter.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>http://&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;:&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponserecipient</td>
<td>CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYPASS_ITEMVALIDATIONORG_FLAG</td>
<td>Y/N Default value=N</td>
<td>This property controls bypassing the validation of Organization associated with an item against OE:Item Validation Org. By default, the Organization associated with an Item is validated against OE:Item Validation Org.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreXformABMToEBM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether or not ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreInvokeItemEBSEBM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLISH_ALL_PRODUCT</td>
<td>Y/N Default = N</td>
<td>Governs whether to synchronize both non-orderable and orderable products (when value is &quot;Y&quot;) or sync only non-orderable products while performing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Property Name | Value/Default Value | Description
--- | --- | ---
| | Item sync (when value is ‘N’) |

This table lists the properties for the UpdateProductEbizReqABCSImpl service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.SystemID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Ebiz system code (like EBIZ_01, defined in BSR) to which data is synchronized. The system code value present in the EBM header of the incoming message takes precedence over this property value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QuerySimpleItemUpdateAdapter.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYPASS_ITEMVALIDATION ORG_FLAG</td>
<td>Y/N Default =N</td>
<td>This property controls bypassing the validation of the organization associated with an item against OE:Item Validation Org. By default, the organization associated with an item is validated against OE:Item Validation Org.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreXformABMToEBM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreInvokeItemEBSEBM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.ItemEBS.SyncItemList.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Name</td>
<td>Value/Default Value</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.ItemEBS.SyncItemList.MessageProcessingInstruction.Environment Code</td>
<td>Default value = PRODUCTION</td>
<td>Governs whether the message is routed to CAVS or to the specified target service. Default value is PRODUCTION, which routes to the target service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.ItemEBS.SyncItemList.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>http://&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;:&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponserecipient</td>
<td>CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QuerySimpleItemUpdateAdapter.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>http://&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;:&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponserecipient</td>
<td>CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table lists the properties for the CreateSalesOrderEbizProvABCSImpl service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.SystemID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Ebiz system code (like EBIZ_01, defined in BSR) from which requests originate for this process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.ProcessSalesOrderEbizAdapter.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesOrderResponseEBSV2.CreateSalesOrderResponse.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP

### Property Name | Value/Default Value | Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMAOrderTypes</td>
<td>RMA</td>
<td>This property defines the value for RMA Order Types. The list of code values that represent RMA order type. Affects the attribute mappings. This is a comma separated (no spaces) list of string values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreXformEBMToABM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreInvokeProcessSO EbizAdapter</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PostInvokeProcessSO EbizAdapter</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PostXformABMToEBM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrderSourceReference</td>
<td>COMMON/SourceSystemIdentifier Default=COMMON</td>
<td>Property to decide if OSR holds the Common ID or Source System Identifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Change this property to OrderSourceReference, so that the EBS OSR field contains the value of the Opportunity Id from the EBM filed as follows: corecom:SourceDocumentReference/corecom:DocumentIdentification/corecom:ContextID[@schemeID=OrderSourceReference]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefaultOrderSourceId</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Property to default the ORDER_SOURCE_ID if a data value map lookup failure occurs for quotes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table lists the properties for the InterfaceSalesOrderToFulfillmentEBF service:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomer</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>Controls whether the InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBF is invoked during order processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateSalesOrder</td>
<td>True</td>
<td>Governs whether the Update Order operation has to perform to update the sales order in the source system during order processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMAOrderTypes</td>
<td>RMA</td>
<td>This property defines the value for RMA Order Types and comprises a list of code values that represent RMA order type. During processing of orders with this type, customer synchronization does not occur. This is a comma separated (no spaces) list of string values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomer.AsyncTimeoutDuration</td>
<td>PT5M30S</td>
<td>Duration to wait for the asynchronous callback from the InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomer service. If a response is not received within the wait duration, a fault occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateSalesOrder.AsyncTimeoutDuration</td>
<td>PT3M</td>
<td>Duration to wait for the asynchronous CreateSalesOrderResponse callback from the SalesOrderResponseEBS service. If a response is not received within the wait duration, a fault occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UpdateSalesOrder.AsyncTimeoutDuration</td>
<td>PT1M</td>
<td>Duration to wait for the asynchronous UpdateSalesOrderResponse callback from the SalesOrderResponseEBS service. If a response is not received within the wait duration, a fault occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesOrderEBSV2.CreateSalesOrder.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesOrderEBSV2.UpdateSalesOrder.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This table lists the properties for the InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerEBFV2 service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesOrderOrchestrationResponseEBSV2.InterfaceSalesOrderToCustomerResponse.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isLegacyEbizProviderSupported</td>
<td>True/false Default=false</td>
<td>This must be set to true for the Lead-to-Order: CRM OD – EBS PIP. The value is set to true during the installation of the PIP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Name</td>
<td>Value/Default Value</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterfaceCustomerToFulfillment.AsyncTimeoutDuration</td>
<td>PT5M</td>
<td>Duration to wait for the asynchronous InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentResponse callback from the SalesOrderOrchestrationResponseEBS service. If a response is not received within the wait duration, a fault will occur.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table lists the properties for the InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentEBF service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InterfaceCustomerToFulfillment</td>
<td>true/false Default = true</td>
<td>Standard properties to control EBF functionality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProcessCustomerPartyList</td>
<td>true/false Default = true</td>
<td>Standard properties to control EBF functionality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyncCustomerPartyList.AsyncTimeoutDuration</td>
<td>Default value = PT5M</td>
<td>Specifies the time for which the service waits to receive a response. If a response is not received within this time, the process time out and aborts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CustomerPartyEBSV2.SyncCustomerPartyList.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode</td>
<td>Default value = PRODUCTION</td>
<td>Governs whether the message is routed to CAVS or to the specified target service. Default value is PRODUCTION, which routes to the target service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CustomerPartyEBSV2.QueryCustomerPartyList.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode</td>
<td>Default value = PRODUCTION</td>
<td>Governs whether the message is routed to CAVS or to the specified target service. Default value is PRODUCTION, which routes to the target service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesOrderOrchestrationResponseEBSV2.InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentResponse.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode</td>
<td>Default value = PRODUCTION</td>
<td>Governs whether the message is routed to CAVS or to the specified target service. Default value is PRODUCTION, which routes to the target service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CustomerPartyEBSV2.SyncCustomerPartyList.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service should route the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CustomerPartyEBSV2.QueryCustomerPartyList.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Name</td>
<td>Value/Default Value</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesOrderOrchestrationResponseEBSV2.InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentResponse.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table lists the properties for the SyncCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.SystemID</td>
<td>No default value</td>
<td>Ebiz system code (like EBIZ_01, defined in BSR) from which requests originate for this process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryCustomerPartyListEbizCreate.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryCustomerPartyListEbizUpdate</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Name</td>
<td>Value/Default Value</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>date.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>not Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CustomerPartyEBSV2.SyncCustomerPartyList.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CustomerPartyEBSV2.SyncCustomerPartyList.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode</td>
<td>Default value = PRODUCTION</td>
<td>Governs whether the message is routed to CAVS or to the specified target service. Default value is PRODUCTION, which routes to the target service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreXformCreateABMtoEBMABM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreXformUpdateABMtoEBMABM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreInvokeCustEBSEBM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyncAllContactRelationshipTypes</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Allows the integration to synchronize “account contacts” created for relationships when the RELATIONSHIP_TYPE is different to Organization-Contact. For example, &quot;Employment&quot;. Set this property to true if you have or use account</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This table lists the properties for the MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.SystemID</td>
<td>No default value</td>
<td>Ebiz system code (like EBIZ_01, defined in BSR) from which requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>originate for this process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryMergeAccountEbizAdapte r.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>http://&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;:&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServle t/syncrequestrecipie nt</td>
<td>CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryMergeAccountEbizAdapte r.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryCustomerPartyEbizAdapte r.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>http://&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;:&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServle t/syncrequestrecipie nt</td>
<td>CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryCustomerPartyEbizAdapte r.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CustomerPartyEBS.SyncCustomerPartyList.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

contacts with a relationship that is not of Organization-Contact type.
### Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CustomerPartyEBS.SyncCustomerPartyList.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode</td>
<td>Default value = PRODUCTION</td>
<td>Governs whether the message is routed to CAVS or to the specified target service. Default value is PRODUCTION, which routes to the target service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreXformSyncAcctABMToEBMABM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreXformMergeAcctABMToEBMABM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreInvokeCustPartyEBSEBM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table lists the properties for the MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.SystemID</td>
<td>No default value</td>
<td>Ebiz system code (like EBIZ_01, defined in BSR) from which requests originate for this process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryPartyMergeEbizAdapter.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Name</td>
<td>Value/Default Value</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryMergeOrgCustEbizAdapte r.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>http://&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;:&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator</td>
<td>CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryMergeOrgCustEbizAdapte r.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryRelatedOrgCustEbizAdapte r.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>http://&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;:&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator</td>
<td>CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryRelatedOrgCustEbizAdapte r.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CustomerPartyEBS.SyncCustomerPartyList.MessageProcessingInstruction.EnvironmentCode</td>
<td>Default value = PRODUCTION</td>
<td>Governs whether the message is routed to CAVS or to the specified target service. Default value is PRODUCTION, which routes to the target service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CustomerPartyEBS.SyncCustomerPartyList.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreXformABMToEBMABM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This table lists the properties for the SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreXformRelatedABMToEBMABM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreInvokeSyncCustomerPartyEBSEBM</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether ABCS Extension is enabled at the predefined plug-into point. If set to true, then the Extension process (defined along AIA ABCS Extension guidelines) will be invoked.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table lists the properties for the SyncCustomerPartyListEbizProvABCSImpl service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.SystemID</td>
<td>No default value</td>
<td>Ebiz system code (like EBIZ_01, defined in BSR) to which data is synced into. The System code value present in the EBM Header of the incoming message takes precedence over this property value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SyncCustomerPartyListEbizAdapter.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CustomerPartyResponseEBSV2. SyncCustomerPartyListResponse.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false Default = false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS endpoint or not. Default value is false, which does not route to CAVS. If set to true, it routes to CAVS using the endpoint specified in the CAVS.EndpointURI property.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP

This table lists the properties for the `InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillmentEBF` service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomer</td>
<td>true/false</td>
<td>Default value is true. Controls whether or not the <code>InterfaceQuoteToCustomerEBF</code> is invoked during Quote processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomer ResponseReq</td>
<td>true/false</td>
<td>Default value is false. Controls whether or not to wait for a response from the <code>InterfaceQuoteToCustomerEBF</code>. If set to true, then the global transaction will commit at the point.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomer.Async TimeoutDuration</td>
<td>Duration (eg. ‘PT5M30S’ represents 5 min, 30 seconds)</td>
<td>Duration to wait for the asynchronous callback from the <code>InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerEBF</code> service. If a response is not received within the wait duration, a fault occurs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateSalesQuote.AsyncTimeoutDuration</td>
<td>Duration (eg. ‘PT5M30S’ represents 5 min, 30 seconds)</td>
<td>Duration to wait for the asynchronous <code>CreateSalesQuoteResponse</code> callback from the <code>SalesQuoteResponseEBS</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 6: Implementing the Lead to Order: CRM OD - EBS PIP

Service. If a response is not received within the wait duration, a fault occurs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteEBS.CreateSalesQuote.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false</td>
<td>Enable/disable CAVS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteEBS.CreateSalesQuote.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>CAVS endpoint URL with optional simulator ID included in the query string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS.InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomer.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false</td>
<td>Enable/disable CAVS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS.InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomer.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>CAVS endpoint URL with optional simulator ID included in the query string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS.InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillment.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false</td>
<td>Enable/disable CAVS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS.InterfaceSalesQuoteToFulfillment.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>CAVS endpoint URL with optional simulator ID included in the query string.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table lists the properties for the InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerEBF service:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS.InterfaceCustomerToFulfillment.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false</td>
<td>Enable/disable CAVS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteOrchestrationEBS.InterfaceCustomerToFulfillment.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>CAVS endpoint URL with optional simulator ID included in the query string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS.InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerResponse.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false</td>
<td>Enable/disable CAVS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS.InterfaceSalesQuoteToCustomerResponse.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>String</td>
<td>CAVS endpoint URL with optional simulator ID included in the query string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterfaceCustomerToFulfillment.AsyncTimoutDuration</td>
<td>Duration (eg. ‘PT5M30S’ represents 5 min, 30 seconds)</td>
<td>Duration to wait for the asynchronous InterfaceCustomerToFulfillmentResponse callback from the SalesQuoteOrchestrationResponseEBS service. If a response is not received within the wait duration, a fault occurs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table lists the properties for the CreateSalesQuoteEbizProvABCSImpl service:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property Name</th>
<th>Value/Default Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.SystemID</td>
<td>EBIZ_01</td>
<td>Ebiz system code (like EBIZ_01, defined in BSR) from which requests originate for this process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.ProcessSalesOrderEbizAdapter.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS. Default is false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.ProcessSalesOrderEbizAdapter.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>http://:&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;;&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator</td>
<td>CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CreateSalesQuoteEbizAdapter.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS. Default is false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CreateSalesQuoteEbizAdapter.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>http://:&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;;&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator</td>
<td>CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CreateSalesQuoteEbizAdapter.CAVS.ServiceName</td>
<td>ESB_CAVS_Service</td>
<td>CAVS Service Name, used when CAVS is enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.CreateSalesQuoteEbizAdapter.EBIZ_01.ServiceName</td>
<td>ESB_CreateSalesQuoteEbizAdapter_Service</td>
<td>Endpoint Service name of the Ebiz adapter. The service name depends on the EBIZ System (EBIZ_01) version. If the EBIZ System is 11.5.10, use ESB_CreateSalesQuoteEbizAdapter_Service, which is the default. If the EBIZ System is R12.1.1, use ESB_CreateSalesQuoteEbizR12VersionAdapter_Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryJTFResourceSalesPersonAdapter.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>true/false</td>
<td>Governs whether the service routes the message to the CAVS. Default is false.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.QueryJTFResourceSalesPersonAdapter.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>http://:&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;;&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServlet/syncresponsesimulator</td>
<td>CAVS Endpoint URI, when CAVS is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteResponseEBS.CreateSalesQuoteResponse.RouteToCAVS</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routing.SalesQuoteResponseEBS.CreateSalesQuoteResponse.CAVS.EndpointURI</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>http://&lt;SOA_HOST&gt;:&lt;SOA_PORT&gt;/AIAValidationSystemServlet/asyncresponserecipient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreProcessEBM</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PreProcessABM</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PostProcessABM</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABCSExtension.PostProcessEBM</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE.LOG.ENABLED</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefaultQuoteSourceId</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CRMQuoteProvider | boolean | true | Default is true. Controls whether to create CRM Quote or OM Quote in...
Chapter 7: Configuring and Mapping Custom Fields in Oracle CRM On Demand

This chapter provides an overview of how to create custom fields in CRM On Demand and synchronize those fields to EBS. It includes the following sections:

- Overview
- Creating a Custom Field in CRM On Demand
- Adding Custom Fields in CRM On Demand
- Updating the CRM On Demand Schema and WSDL
- Adding the Custom Fields to the Common Utility Query XSL files
- Mapping the custom fields in BPEL Process Custom XSL files
- Deploying the BPEL Process After Amending the Custom XSL File

Overview

The chapter describes the steps involved in creating custom fields in CRM On Demand and synchronizing those fields to E-Business Suite. Perform each task in this sequence:

1. Create a new custom field in CRM On Demand.
2. Update the CRM On Demand schema and WSDL in the SOA server.
3. Add the custom fields to the Common Utility Query XSL files.
4. Map the custom field in the BPEL process custom XSL files.
5. Deploy the BPEL process.

**Note.** Do not add custom fields to CRM On Demand Quote and Order objects that are marked Required. Doing so causes the integration to fail because the quote and order conversion processes cannot determine the values to enter in the required fields.

Creating a Custom Field in CRM On Demand

This topic describes how to create a new custom field in CRM On Demand.

**To create a custom field:**

1. Follow the procedure outlined in Creating the Integration Status Fields on page 102 to step 4.
2. Click Rename Fields, then click the Advanced button.
3. Note the Integration Tag created for the custom field you have just created.

Adding Custom Fields in CRM On Demand
This custom field is for multi-org implementation only.

For more information, see Appendix E, Adding Custom Fields in CRM On Demand

Updating the CRM On Demand Schema and WSDL
This topic describes how to update the schema and WSDL in the SOA server.

To update the schema and WSDL:

1. Log into Oracle CRM On Demand as a user with Administrator privileges.
2. Navigate to Admin, Web Services Administration, and then select Web Services v 1.0 Services.
3. Click the relevant record type.
4. Click the Download Custom WSDL link.
5. Search for the Custom Field Integration Tag assigned to the field you created in Creating a Custom Field in CRM On Demand on page 153.
   For example, if you created a custom field titled Phone Extension, it displays as follows:
   
   `<xsd:element name="PhoneExtension" type="xsdLocal: string10"/>
   
6. Log in to the SOA server.
7. Navigate to ORACLE_HOME/Apache/Apache/htdocs/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary/CRMOD/ODR15/wsdl.
   A WSDL file exists for each object type; the format of the file name is ObjectName.wsdl.
8. Locate the WSDL for the object for which you created the custom field.
9. Take a backup copy of the object.wsdl file.
10. Edit the object.wsdl file by adding the following tag as the last element under the `<xsd:complexType name="object "> node:

    ```xml
    <xsd:sequence>
    <!-- Existing Fields -->
    <!-- Custom Field Added -->
    <xsd:element name="PhoneExtension"
    ```
Chapter 7: Configuring and Mapping Custom Fields in Oracle CRM On Demand

type=”xsdLocal1:string10”/>  
</xsd:sequence>  
</xsd:complexType>  

For example, for the Account object, the entry should be similar to the following:

<xsd:complexType name=“Account”> 
<xsd:sequence>  
<!-- Existing Fields -->  
<!-- Custom Field Added -->  
<xsd:element name=“PhoneExtension”  
type=”xsdLocal1:string10”/>  
</xsd:sequence>  
</xsd:complexType>  

11. Repeat the same procedure for the schema file for the relevant object.

On Demand object schema files are located in the ORACLE_HOME/Apache/Apache/htdocs/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary/CRMOD/ODR15/schemas directory.

Ensure the WSDL and schema files are edited correctly. If they are not, the relevant BPEL processes will not deploy successfully.

Adding the Custom Fields to the Common Utility Query XSL Files

A query XSL file exists for every parent object, such as an Account or Contact object. You must add details relating to the custom fields you create to the XSL file of the object for which you created the custom field. This task is described in this topic.

**Note.** If an XSL file does not exist for an object, for example, for the Product object, you do not have to perform the steps in this procedure.

**To add custom fields to the Common Utility Query XSL files:**

1. Locate the XSL files by navigating to ORACLE_HOME/Apache/Apache/htdocs/AIAComponents/ApplicationObjectLibrary/CRMOD/ODR15/utils.  
   The format of the name of each XSL file is as follows: XFormCRMDOBjectNameQuery.xsl.

2. Take a backup copy of the XSL file for the relevant object.

3. Edit the XSL file by adding the Integration Tag assigned to each custom field you created to the XSL file for the object.
Add the Integration tag after the plSync_Status element. For example, if a custom field named Alternate Name is created for the Account object, and if it has an Integration tag of "lt_AlternateName", the XSL file looks as follows:

```xml
<xsl:if test="$QueryChildrenOnly != 'Y'">
  <od:ParentAccountId/>
  <!—Already Defined Mappings
  <od:Status/>
  <od:plSync_Status/>
  <od:lt_AlternateName/>
</xsl:if>
```

## Mapping Custom Fields in BPEL Process Custom XSL Files

To ensure that the custom fields you create in CRM On Demand can be synchronized to EBS, you must add details relating to the custom fields to the custom XSL files of the BPEL processes associated with the relevant object.

The following table shows, for each object type, the BPEL processes and the associated custom XSL files that must be edited whenever a custom field has to be mapped.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object</th>
<th>BPEL Process</th>
<th>Custom XSL file</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Account</td>
<td>SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl</td>
<td>CustomerEBM_to_AccountABM_Custom.xsl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CreateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl</td>
<td>CreateCustomerCRMODABM_To_CreateCustomerPartyEBM_Custom.xsl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UpdateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl</td>
<td>UpdateCustomerCRMODABM_To_UpdateCustomerPartyEBM_Custom.xsl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl</td>
<td>CustomerEBMList_To_ContactABMList_Custom.xsl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProcessContactCRMODReqABCSImpl</td>
<td>Xform_ContactABMReqMsg_to_CustomerPartyEBMReqMsg_Custom.xsl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>SyncItemListCRMODProvABCSImpl</td>
<td>ItemEBMList_to_ProductABMList_Custom.xsl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can locate the BPEL processes for which an XSL file needs to be changed on the SOA server at AIA_HOME/PIPS/Core/CRMOD.

This topic describes procedures to map the custom field Account AlternateName, which has an Integration Tag of lt_AlternateName, in a provider BPEL process and a Requestor BPEL process. The Account object AlternateName field is a custom field to the CustomerPartyAccount/Name Element in the CustomerPartyEBO.

**Note.** Do not change existing field mappings defined for the Lead to Order: CRM OD-EBS PIP. Amending these field mappings can cause the integration to function incorrectly.
Chapter 7: Configuring and Mapping Custom Fields in Oracle CRM On Demand

Mapping the Custom Field in a Provider BPEL Process

This topic describes how to map the custom field Account AlternateName in a provider BPEL process.

For account objects, field mappings have to be defined in the CustomerEBM_to_AccountABM_Custom.xsl file of the SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl BPEL process.

The following shows the contents of the CustomerEBM_to_AccountABM_Custom.xsl file.

```xml
<xsl:stylesheet version="1.0" xmlns:xsl="http://www.w3.org/1999/XSL/Transform"
                  xmlns:xsdLocal1="urn:/crmondemand/xml/account">

<!--  User Defined Templates  -->
<xsl:template name="AddressType_ext"/>
<xsl:template name="AccountType_ext"/>

</xsl:stylesheet>
```

Two templates are defined: one for the account and another for addresses. When a new custom field is created which represents parent or top level account details, the corresponding mappings must be defined within the template named “AccountType_ext”.

The following are the steps involved in mapping the Name field from the CustomerPartyAccount node in the CustomerPartyEBM to the AlternateName custom field created in CRM On Demand.

To map the Name field to the AlternateName field in the Provider BPEL process:

1. Identify the template in which the field has to be mapped.

2. Check the name space of the Name field in the CustomerPartyEBO and note the corresponding namespace prefix from the custom XSL file.

   In this example, the prefix is custebo=http://xmlns.oracle.com/EnterpriseObjects/Core/EBO/CustomerParty/V2

3. Check the name space of the AlternateName field in the CustomerPartyEBO and note the corresponding namespace prefix from the custom XSL file.

   In this example, the namespace prefix and value is xsdLocal1="urn:/crmondemand/xml/account"

4. Identify the XPATH Expression for the Name source field in the CustomerPartyEBO.

   The following is an example of the XPATH Expression, excluding the namespace prefix:
   SyncCustomerPartyListEBM/DataArea/SyncCustomerPartyList/CustomerPartyAccount/Name

5. To map the custom field, AlternateName, add the following under the template “AccountType_ext”:

   ```xml
   <xsdLocal1:lt_AlternateName>
   <xsl:value-of select="custebo:Name"/>
   </xsdLocal1:lt_AlternateName>
   ```
By default, the main XSL file that performs the mapping between EBM to the Account CRM On Demand ABM loops though each CustomerPartyAccountNode. If any field under this node needs to be mapped, then just specifying the Name field is sufficient.

For example, if the Name field exists in the Organization node, which is a child of SyncCustomerPartyList, then the XPATH is similar to the following:

```xml
<xsl:value-of select="../corecom:Organization/custebo:Name"/>
```

where "../" indicates to move the control out of CustomerPartyAccount and refer the Name field under the Organization node.

The following shows the CustomerEBM_to_AccountABM_Custom.xsl after you have completed the mapping:

```xml
<xsl:stylesheet version="1.0"
    xmlns:xsdLocal1="urn:/crmondemand/xml/account"
    xmlns:corecom="http://xmlns.oracle.com/EnterpriseObjects/Core/Common/V2"

    <xsl:template name="AddressType_ext"/>
    <xsl:template name="AccountType_ext"/>

    <!--Map Name Field in CustomerPartyAccount Node to AlternateName -->
    <xsdLocal1:lt_AlternateName>
        <xsl:value-of select="custebo:Name"/>
    </xsdLocal1:lt_AlternateName>

    <!--Map Organization/MissionStatement to Custom AccountStmt Field -->
    <xsdLocal1:lt_AccountStatement>
        <xsl:value-of select="corecom:Organization/corecom:MissionStatement"/>
    </xsdLocal1:lt_AccountStatement>

</xsl:template>
</xsl:stylesheet>
```

## Mapping the Custom Field in a Requestor BPEL Process

This topic describes how to map the custom field Account AlternateName in a requestor BPEL process.

In the topic Mapping the Custom Field in a Provider BPEL Process on page 157, the AlternateName field from CRM On Demand was mapped to the Name field in the CustomerPartyAccount node of the CustomerPartyEBO for the Account object. The flows impacted by this mapping are:

- CreateCustomerCRMODReqABCSIml
For the CreateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl BPEL, the custom XSL file is CreateCustomerCRMODABM_To_CreateCustomerPartyEBM_Cust.xsl.

The following shows the contents of the CreateCustomerCRMODABM_To_CreateCustomerPartyEBM_Cust.xsl file:

```xml
<xsl:stylesheet version="2.0"
    xmlns:customcorecom="http://xmlns.oracle.com/EnterpriseObjects/Core/Custom/Common/V2"
    xmlns:corecom="http://xmlns.oracle.com/EnterpriseObjects/Core/Common/V2"
    xmlns:customebo="http://xmlns.oracle.com/EnterpriseObjects/Core/CustomerParty/V2">

    <xsl:template name="CreateCustomerParty_ext">
        <!-- Customers add tranformations here -->
    </xsl:template>

    <xsl:template name="PartyContact_ext">
        <!-- Customers add tranformations here -->
    </xsl:template>

</xsl:stylesheet>
```

The following are the steps involved in mapping the custom field in the Requestor BPEL process.

To map the Name field to the AlternateName field in the Requestor BPEL process:

1. The CreateCustomerCRMODABM_To_CreateCustomerPartyEBM_Cust.xsl file has extension templates defined for each node available in the CustomerPartyEBO. Identify the Extension Template in which the CRM On Demand custom field needs to be mapped.
   
   In this example, the template name is "CustomerPartyAccount_ext"

2. Check the namespace for the AlternateName field and note the corresponding namespace prefix specified in the appropriate custom XSL file.
   
   In this example, the namespace prefix and value is xsdLocal1="urn:/crmondemand/xml/account"

3. Check the name space for the Name field in the CustomerPartyEBO and note the corresponding namespace prefix from the custom XSL file.
   
   In this example, it is ebo=http://xmlns.oracle.com/EnterpriseObjects/Core/EBO/CustomerParty/V2

4. Identify the XPATH Expression for the source field AlternateName in the CRM On Demand Account schema.
   
   The following is an example of the XPATH Expression, excluding the namespace prefix: ListOfAccount/Account/AlternateName.
5. To map the AlternateName custom field, add the following under the template named “AccountType_ext”

```xml
<ebo:Name>
  <xs1:value-of select="xsdLocal1:AlternateAddress"/>
</ebo:Name>
```

6. Repeat the same procedure for the UpdateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl BPEL process.

The following shows the contents of the CreateCustomerCRMODABM_To_CreateCustomerPartyEBM_Custom.xsl file after you have completed the mapping:

```xml
<xsl:stylesheet version="2.0"
  xmlns:customcorecom="http://xmlns.oracle.com/EnterpriseObjects/Core/Custom/Common/V2"
  xmlns:corecom="http://xmlns.oracle.com/EnterpriseObjects/Core/Common/V2"
  xmlns:xsdLocal1="urn:/crmondemand/xml/account">
  . . . . . All Other Defined Templates . . . . . .
  <xsl:template name="CustomerPartyAccount_ext">
    <!-- Newly Added Mapping -->
    <ebo:Name>
      <xs1:value-of select="xsdLocal1:AlternateAddress"/>
    </ebo:Name>
  </xsl:template>
</xsl:stylesheet>
```

---

**Deploying the BPEL Process After Amending the Custom XSL File**

The procedure in this topic describes how to deploy the BPEL process after you amended the related custom XSL file.

**To deploy the BPEL process:**

1. Copy the appropriate BPEL process, for example, the SyncCustomerCRMODProvABCSImpl process, to a temporary folder as follows:

2. Navigate to the `<aia.home>` directory and run the following command:

   ```bash
   Source bin/aiaenv.sh
   ```

3. Go to the appropriate process directory folder on the SOA server by running the following command:

   ```bash
   cd BPEL Process Name
   ```

4. Run the following command:

   ```bash
   ( ant -f build.xml )
   ```
5. Verify that the process was deployed.
6. Restart the SOA server.
Appendix A: SQL Scripts for Resubmitting Messages

This appendix lists the SQL scripts provided with the Lead to Order: CRM OD – EBS PIP. These scripts are used to resubmit messages that have failed as a result of system errors. This appendix describes the following scripts:

- `resequencer_restart_processing_single_group.sql`
- `resequencer_restart_processing_multi_groups.sql`

### About the `resequencer_restart_processing_single_group.sql` Script

Use the `resequencer_restart_processing_single_group.sql` script provided in this section to unlock an individual group that is locked in the resequencer database. The parameters for this script are the group ID and service GUID values provided in the Corrective Action section of the error notification email.

```sql
Rem $Header: resequencer_restart_processing_group.sql 20-jun-2008.14:43:51 atusingh Exp $ Rem resequencer_restart_processing_group.sql Rem Copyright (c) 2008, Oracle. All rights reserved. Rem resequencer_restart_processing_group.sql - <one-line expansion of the name> Rem DESCRIPTION Rem Restarts the processing of the group with the given group_identifier and routing service GUID. You can get your routing service GUID using the sql statement: select GUID from wf_events where Name like '%<Routing service name>%' Rem NOTES Rem Messages from the group will be picked again for processing. If the problems that caused the original error are not resolved then the group will move back to error state Rem MODIFIED (MM/DD/YY) Rem atusingh 06/20/08 - Restart processing of a group in the error state/ Rem atusingh 06/20/08 - Created
```
Appendix A: SQL Scripts for Resubmitting Messages

SET ECHO ON
SET FEEDBACK 1
SET NUMWIDTH 10
SET LINESIZE 80
SET TRIMSPOOL ON
SET TAB OFF
SET PAGESIZE 100

update esb_group_status set error=0, lockConId='NONE' where error!=0 and group_id='<YOUR_GROUP_ID>' and service_guid='<GROUPS_ROUTING_SERVICE_GUID>'
commit;

About the resequencer_restart_processing_multi_groups.sql Script

Use the resequencer_restart_processing_multi_groups.sql script provided in this section to unlock multiple groups in the resequencer database. When you run the resequencer_restart_processing_multi_groups.sql file you must specify the time frame during which the errors occurred. The parameters for this script are the service_GUID, and the from_time and to_time values provided in the Corrective Action section of the error notification email.

Rem
Rem
Rem resequencer_restart_processing_group.sql
Rem
Rem Copyright (c) 2008, Oracle. All rights reserved.
Rem
Rem NAME
Rem resequencer_restart_processing_group.sql - <one-line expansion of the name>
Rem
Rem DESCRIPTION
Rem Restarts the processing of the group with the given group_identifier and routing service GUID.
Rem
Rem NOTES
Rem Messages from the group will be picked again for processing. If the problems that caused the original error are not resolved then the group will move back to error state
Rem
Rem MODIFIED (MM/DD/YY)
Rem atusingh 06/18/08 - Created
Rem

SET ECHO ON
SET FEEDBACK 1
SET NUMWIDTH 10
SET LINESIZE 80
SET TRIMSPool ON
SET TAB OFF
SET PAGESIZE 100

accept service_guid prompt "Routing Service GUID: 
accept fromTime prompt "time in format yyyy/mm/dd e.g. 2009/09/02: 
accept toTime prompt "time in format yyyy/mm/dd e.g. 2009/09/02: 

update esb_group_status set error=0, lockConId='NONE' where error!=0 and service_guid='&service_guid' and lockTime >= to_date('&fromTime', 'yyyy/mm/dd HH24:MI') and lockTime<=to_date('&toTime', 'yyyy/mm/dd HH24:MI');
commit;
Appendix B: About Updating the ESB Fault Policy File

This appendix lists the contents of the esb-fault-policy.txt file.

One of the post-installation tasks you must perform after installing the Lead-to-Order: CRM OD – EBS PIP is to update the esb-fault-policy.xml file with the content of the esb-fault-policy.txt file provided in this appendix.

For more information about updating the esb-fault-policy.xml file, see Oracle Application Integration Architecture: Installation and Upgrade Guide 2.5.

The esb-fault-policy.txt File

```xml
<ProcessName id="default.BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl.BatchLoadCustomerPartyListEbizReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <condition>
      <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
      <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
    </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName id="default.BatchLoadProductEbizReqABCSImpl.BatchLoadProductEbizReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <condition>
      <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
      <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
    </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
</ProcessName>
```
<Actions>
  <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
    <retry>
      <retryCount>0</retryCount>
      <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
      <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
    </retry>
  </Action>
</Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName id="default.CreateProductEbizReqABCSImpl.CreateProductEbizReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName id="default.MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl.MergeAccountEbizReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName id="default.MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl.MergePartyEbizReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>
<condition>
  <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
  <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
</condition>
</faultName>
</Conditions>
</Actions>
</Action>
</Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName id="default.SyncCustomerPartyListEbixReqABCSImpl.SyncCustomerPartyListEbixReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName id="default.UpdateProductEbixReqABCSImpl.UpdateProductEbixReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>
Appendix B: About Updating the ESB Fault Policy File

</ProcessName>

<ProcessName
id="default.CreateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl.CreateCustomerCRMODReqABC
SIMpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName
id="default.CreateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl.CreateCustomerAddre
ssCRMODReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName
id="default.UpdateCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl.UpdateCustomerCRMODReqABC
SIMpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
</ProcessName>
Appendix B: About Updating the ESB Fault Policy File

```xml
<Actions>
  <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
    <retry>
      <retryCount>0</retryCount>
      <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
      <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
    </retry>
  </Action>
</Actions>

<ProcessName id="default.UpdateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl.UpdateCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName id="default.DeleteCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl.DeleteCustomerCRMODReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName id="default.DeleteCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl.DeleteCustomerAddressCRMODReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>
```

Copyright © 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.
Appendix B: About Updating the ESB Fault Policy File

```
<ProcessName
  id="default.ProcessContactCRMODReqABCSImpl.ProcessContactCRMODReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName
  id="default.ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl.ProcessSalesOrderCRMODReqABCSImpl_1_0">
  <Conditions>
    <faultName name="env:Server">
      <condition>
        <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
        <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
      </condition>
    </faultName>
  </Conditions>
  <Actions>
    <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
      <retry>
        <retryCount>0</retryCount>
        <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
        <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
      </retry>
    </Action>
  </Actions>
</ProcessName>
```
<retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
<exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
</retry>
</Action>
</Actions>
</ProcessName>

<ProcessName
id="default.ProcessSalesQuoteCRMODReqABCSImpl.ProcessSalesQuoteCRMOD
RegABCSImpl_1_0">
<Conditions>
  <faultName name="env:Server">
    <condition>
      <test>contains(Fault/faultstring, "ORABPEL-02181")</test>
      <action ref="aia-do-nothing"/>
    </condition>
  </faultName>
</Conditions>
<Actions>
  <Action id="aia-do-nothing">
  <retry>
    <retryCount>0</retryCount>
    <retryInterval>0</retryInterval>
    <exponentialBackoff>0</exponentialBackoff>
  </retry>
  </Action>
</Actions>
</ProcessName>
Appendix C: Order and Quote Object Definitions

This appendix provides reference information about the Quote and Order objects used with the Lead to Order: CRM OD –EBS PIP.

For more information about CRM On Demand objects, see Oracle Web Services On Demand Guide.

Quote Object

The Quote object allows you to reference quotes created in Oracle E-Business Suite using the Opportunity-to Quote conversion process provided by the Lead to Order: CRM OD –EBS PIP.

Methods Called

This table details the methods called by the Quote service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name as Defined in Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuoteQueryPage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuoteUpdate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fields

This table details the required and read-only fields for the Quote object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Id</td>
<td>Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Id field is a system generated field and cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpportunityAccountId</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpportunityExternalSystemId</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpportunityIntegrationId</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessAccountExternalSystemId</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessAccountIntegrationId</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessAccountLocation</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix C: Order and Quote Object Definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuoteCreationStatus</td>
<td>Picklist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table details the pick map fields for the Quote object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pick Map Field</th>
<th>Maps To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>OwnerId</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpportunityExternalSystemId</td>
<td>OpportunityId</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpportunityIntegrationId</td>
<td>OpportunityId</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessAccountExternalSystemId</td>
<td>BusinessAccountId</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessAccountIntegrationId</td>
<td>BusinessAccountId</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table shows the user key field for the Quote object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User Key Field Combinations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QuoteNum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Object**

The Order object allows you to reference orders created in Oracle E-Business Suite using the Opportunity-to-Order conversion process provided by the Lead to Order: CRM OD –EBS PIP.

**Methods Called**

This table details the methods called by the Order service.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name as Defined in Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OrderQueryPage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrderUpdate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fields**

This table details the required and read-only fields for the Order object.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Id</td>
<td>Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Id field is a system generated field and cannot be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpportunityAccountId</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpportunityExternalSystemId</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Copyright © 2012, Oracle. All rights reserved.
## Appendix C: Order and Quote Object Definitions

### Field Name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OpportunityIntegrationId</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessAccountExternalSystemId</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessAccountIntegrationId</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessAccountLocation</td>
<td>Read Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OrderCreationStatus</td>
<td>PickList</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table details the pick map fields for the Order object.

### Pick Map Field

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pick Map Field</th>
<th>Maps To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Owner</td>
<td>OwnerId</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpportunityExternalSystemId</td>
<td>OpportunityId</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpportunityIntegrationId</td>
<td>OpportunityId</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessAccountExternalSystemId</td>
<td>BusinessAccountId</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessAccountIntegrationId</td>
<td>BusinessAccountId</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table details the user key field for the Order object.

### User Key Field Combinations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>User Key Field Combinations</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OrderNum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix D: Attribute Mapping Information

This appendix describes the mapped attributes of customer, product, quote and order records that are synchronized between Oracle CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite.

Customer Data Mappings

This table describes the mapped attributes of customer records that are synchronized between Oracle E-Business Suite and Oracle CRM On Demand.

**Note.** The full name of each of the EBOs listed in the EBO column of the following table includes the prefix `CreateCustomerPartyEBM/DataArea/CreateCustomerParty`. This is not shown in the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EBO</th>
<th>CRM On Demand</th>
<th>EBS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PartyLocation/LocationReference/LineOne</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Address1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyLocation/LocationReference/LineTwo</td>
<td>StreetAddress2</td>
<td>Address 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyLocation/LocationReference/LineThree</td>
<td>StreetAddress3</td>
<td>Address 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyLocation/LocationReference/CityName</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyLocation/LocationReference/StateName</td>
<td>StateProvince</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyLocation/LocationReference/ProvinceName</td>
<td>Province</td>
<td>Province</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyLocation/LocationReference/CountryCode</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyLocation/LocationReference/PostalCode</td>
<td>ZipCode</td>
<td>Postal Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyLocation/LocationReference/CountyName</td>
<td>County</td>
<td>County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/ContactPhoneCommunication/CompleteNumber</td>
<td>MainPhone</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBO</td>
<td>CRM On Demand</td>
<td>EBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/ContactFaxCommunication/FaxCommunication/CompleteNumber</td>
<td>MainFax</td>
<td>Fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/ContactWebsiteCommunication/WebsiteCommunication/WebsiteURI</td>
<td>WebSite</td>
<td>URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/ContactPhoneCommunication/PhoneCommunication/CompleteNumber</td>
<td>HomePhone</td>
<td>Telephone (Purpose: Personal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/ContactPhoneCommunication/PhoneCommunication/CompleteNumber</td>
<td>WorkPhone</td>
<td>Telephone (Purpose: Business)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/ContactPhoneCommunication/PhoneCommunication/CompleteNumber</td>
<td>CellularPhone</td>
<td>Mobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/ContactFaxCommunication/FaxCommunication/CompleteNumber</td>
<td>WorkFax</td>
<td>Fax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/ContactEmailCommunication/EmailCommunication/URI</td>
<td>ContactEmail</td>
<td>Email</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/JobTitle</td>
<td>JobTitle</td>
<td>JobTitle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/PersonName/FirstName</td>
<td>ContactFirstName</td>
<td>First Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/PersonName/MiddleName</td>
<td>MiddleName</td>
<td>Middle Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/PersonName/FamilyName</td>
<td>ContactLastName</td>
<td>Last Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PartyContact/Contact/PersonName/Salutation</td>
<td>MrMrs</td>
<td>Prefix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization/Name</td>
<td>AccountName</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization/TotalEmployeeCount</td>
<td>NumberOfEmployees</td>
<td>Organization Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization/PreferredFunctionalCurrencyCode</td>
<td>CurrencyCode</td>
<td>Currency Preference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization/OrganizationFinancialStatement/OrganizationFinancialNumber/Amount</td>
<td>AnnualRevenues</td>
<td>Annual Revenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CustomerPartyAccount/Status/Code</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Account Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CustomerPartyAccount/Address</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix D: Attribute Mapping Information

This diagram illustrates the account mapping between EBS and CRM On Demand.

Customer account data mappings
Appendix D: Attribute Mapping Information

Product Data Mappings

This table describes the mapped attributes of product records that are synchronized between Oracle E-Business Suite and Oracle CRM On Demand.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EBO</th>
<th>CRM On Demand</th>
<th>EBS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ItemEBO/Name</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>ProductDefinition/ProductName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ItemEBO/Description</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>ProductDefinition/Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ItemEBO/TypeCode</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>ItemType</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ItemEBO/Status/Code</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>InventoryItemStatusCode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ItemEBO/ItemOrderManagementCharacteristics/SaleableIndicator</td>
<td>Orderable</td>
<td>CustomerOrderFlag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ItemEBO/ItemOrderManagementCharacteristics/OrderableIndicator</td>
<td>Orderable</td>
<td>CustomerOrderEnabledFlag</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quote Data Mappings

This table describes the mapped attributes of quote records that are synchronized between Oracle E-Business Suite and Oracle CRM On Demand.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EBO</th>
<th>CRM On Demand</th>
<th>EBS (OM Quote)</th>
<th>EBS (CRM Quote)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/Identification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>Quoteld</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/ORG_SYS_DOCUMENT_REF</td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/ORIGINAL_SYSTEM_REFERENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/Identification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>Quoteld</td>
<td>P_LINE_TBL/P_LINE_TBL_ITEM/ORG_SYS_DOCUMENT_REF</td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/ORG_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/Identification/ID</td>
<td>Quoteld</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/ORG_ID</td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/QUOTE_NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/Identification/Revision/Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/BusinessUnitReference/BusinessUnitIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/Name</td>
<td>Opportunity Name</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/SALES_DOCUMENT_NAME</td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/QUOTE_NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBO</td>
<td>CRM On Demand</td>
<td>EBS (OM Quote)</td>
<td>EBS (CRM Quote)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/CurrencyCode</td>
<td>CurrencyCode</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/ TRANSACTIONAL_CURR_CODE</td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/ CURRENCY_CODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/ OpportunityReference/ SalesOpportunityIdentification/ ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>OpportunityId</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/ ORIG_SYS_DOCUMENT REFER</td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/ ORIGINAL_SYSTEM_REFERENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/ CustomerPartyReference/ PartyIdentification/ BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/ SOLD_TO_ORG_ID</td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/ CUST_ACCOUNT_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/ CustomerPartyReference/ CustomerPartyAccountIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>ContactId</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/ SOLD_TO_ORG_CONTACT_ID</td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/ ORG_CONTACT_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/ BillToPartyReference/ Contact/Identification/AlternateObjectKey/ID[@schemeID='CUSTOMER_PARTY_PARTYCONTACTID_GUID']</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/ INVOICE_TO_PARTY_ID</td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/ INVOICE_TO_PARTY_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/ BillToPartyReference/ PartyIdentification/ BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/ INVOICE_TO_CUST_ACCOUNT_ID</td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/ INVOICE_TO_CUST_ACCOUNT_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/ BillToPartyReference/ CustomerPartyAccountIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>PrimaryBillToAddressId</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/ INVOICE_TO_PARTY_SI</td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/ INVOICE_TO_PARTY_SI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBO</td>
<td>CRM On Demand</td>
<td>EBS (OM Quote)</td>
<td>EBS (CRM Quote)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocationReference/LocationIdentification/AlternateObjectKey/ID[@schemeID=’CUSTOMERPARTY_PARTYLOCATIONID_GUID’]</td>
<td>AddressId</td>
<td>TE_ID</td>
<td>SITE_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/ShipToPartyReference/PartyIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/SHIP_TO_PARTY_ID</td>
<td>P_HD_SHIPMENT_REC/SHIP_TO_PARTY_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/ShipToPartyReference/CustomerPartyAccountId/Identification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID</td>
<td>P_HD_SHIPMENT_REC/SHIP_TO_CUSTACCOUNT_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/ShipToPartyReference/LocationReference/LocationIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>PrimaryShipToAddressId</td>
<td>P_HEADER_REC/SHIP_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID</td>
<td>P_HD_SHIPMENT_REC/SHIP_TO_PARTY_SITE_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/SalesPersonPartyReference/Contact/ContactEmailCommunication/EmailCommunication</td>
<td>EMailAddr</td>
<td></td>
<td>P_QTE_HEADER_REC/RESOURCE_ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/SalesQuoteLine/Identification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>P_LINE_TBL/P_LINE_TBL_ITEM</td>
<td>P_QTE_LINE_TBL/P_QTE_LINE_REC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/SalesQuoteLine/Identification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>ProductRevenueId</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/SalesQuoteLine/Identification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>ProductRevenueId</td>
<td>P_LINE_TBL/P_LINE_TBL_ITEM/ORIG_SYS_LINE_REF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/SalesQuoteLine/Identification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>ProductRevenueId</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Order Data Mappings

This table describes the mapped attributes of order records that are synchronized between Oracle E-Business Suite and Oracle CRM On Demand.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EBO</th>
<th>CRM On Demand</th>
<th>EBS (OM Quote)</th>
<th>EBS (CRM Quote)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identification/ID</td>
<td></td>
<td>P_LINE_TBL/P_LINE_TB L_ITEM/ORDERED_QUANTITY</td>
<td>P_QTE_LINE_TBL/ P_QTE_LINE_REC/ QUANTITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/SalesQuoteLine / Quantity</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>P_LINE_TBL/P_LINE_TB L_ITEM/ORDERED_QUANTITY</td>
<td>P_QTE_LINE_TBL/ P_QTE_LINE_REC/ QUANTITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesQuoteEBO/SalesQuoteLine / Quantity/@unitCode</td>
<td>ProductId</td>
<td>P_LINE_TBL/P_LINE_TB L_ITEM/INVENTORY_ITEM_ID</td>
<td>P_QTE_LINE_TBL/ P_QTE_LINE_REC/ INVENTORY_ITEM_ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EBO

- **SalesOrderEBO/Identification/ID**
  - id

- **SalesOrderEBO/Identification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID**
  - id

- **SalesOrderEBO/Identification/BusinessComponentID**
  - Id
  - P_HEADER_REC/ORIG_SYS_DOCUMENT_REF
  - P_LINE_TBL/P_LINE_TBL_ITEM/ORIG_SYS_DOCUMENT_REF

- **SalesOrderEBO/CurrencyCode**
  - CurrencyCode
  - P_HEADER_REC/TRANSACTIONAL_CURR_CODE

- **SalesOrderEBO/OrderDateTime**
  - OrderCreationDate
  - P_HEADER_REC/ORDERED_DATE

- **SalesOrderEBO/TypeCode**
  - SALESORDER
  - P_HEADER_VAL_REC/ORDER_TYPE
  - P_HEADER_REC/ORDER_SOURCE_ID
  - P_HEADER_REC/TRANSACTION_PHASE_CODE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EBO</th>
<th>CRM On Demand</th>
<th>EBS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/BillToPartyReference/PartyIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/BillToPartyReference/PartyIdentification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/BillToPartyReference/CustomerPartyAccountIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/BillToPartyReference/CustomerPartyAccountIdentification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/BillToPartyReference/LocationReference/LocationIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>PrimaryBillToAddressId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/BillToPartyReference/LocationReference/LocationIdentification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>PrimaryBillToAddressId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/BillToPartyReference/LocationReference/Address/Identification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>PrimaryBillToAddressId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/BillToPartyReference/LocationReference/LocationIdentification/AlternateObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>PrimaryBillToAddressId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/CustomerPartyReference/PartyIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/CustomerPartyReference/PartyIdentification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/CustomerPartyReference/CustomerPartyAccountIdentification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/CustomerPartyReference/Contact/Identification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>KeyContactId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/CustomerPartyReference/Contact/Identification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>KeyContactId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBO</td>
<td>CRM On Demand</td>
<td>EBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/ShipToPartyReference/PartyIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/ShipToPartyReference/PartyIdentification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/ShipToPartyReference/CustomerPartyAccountIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/ShipToPartyReference/CustomerPartyAccountIdentification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>AccountId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/ShipToPartyReference/LocationReference/LocationIdentification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>PrimaryShipToAddressId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/ShipToPartyReference/LocationReference/LocationIdentification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>PrimaryShipToAddressId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/ShipToPartyReference/LocationReference/Address/Identification/BusinessComponentID</td>
<td>PrimaryShipToAddressId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/ShipToPartyReference/LocationReference/Address/Identification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID</td>
<td>PrimaryShipToAddressId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/SourceDocumentReference/DocumentIdentification/ContextId</td>
<td>OpportunityId</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| SalesOrderEBO/SalesOrderLine | For each Opportunity revenue line | P_LINE_TBL/P_LINE_TBL_ITEM  
P_LINE_VAL_TBL/P_LINE_VAL_TBL_ITEM  |
| SalesOrderEBO/SalesOrderLine/Identification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID | ProductRevenueId |  |
| SalesOrderEBO/SalesOrderLine/Identification/BusinessComponentID | ProductRevenueId | P_LINE_TBL/P_LINE_TBL_ITEM/  
ORIG_SYS_LINE_REF  |
| SalesOrderEBO/SalesOrderLine/OrderQuantity | Quantity | P_LINE_TBL/P_LINE_TBL_ITEM/  
ORDERED_QUANTITY  |
| SalesOrderEBO/SalesOrderLine/ItemReference/ItemIdentification/BusinessComponentID | ProductId | P_LINE_TBL/P_LINE_TBL_ITEM/  
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID  |
<p>| SalesOrderEBO/SalesOrderLine/ItemReference/ItemIdentification/ApplicationObjectKey/ID | ProductId |  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EBO</th>
<th>CRM On Demand</th>
<th>EBS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/SalesOrderLine/ItemReference/Name</td>
<td>ProductName</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SalesOrderEBO/SalesOrderLine/Status/Code</td>
<td>OrderStatus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix E: Settings for Multi-Org Implementation

This appendix describes various setups required for the multi-org implementation.

**Note:** Multi-org is implemented in CRM On Demand at the account level only. Usage of the multi-org feature in CRM On Demand is optional.

---

**Multi-Org Usage at Account Level in CRM On Demand**

The section discusses:

- When multi-org is not implemented in CRM On Demand
- Use cases for multi-org not implemented in CRM On Demand
- When multi-org is implemented in CRM On Demand
- Use cases for multi-org implemented in CRM On Demand
- Customization for multi-org implementation in CRM On Demand

---

**When Multi-Org is not Implemented in CRM On Demand at Account Level**

If the users do not implement the multi-org functionality, the synchronization flow will not pass any operating unit (OU) between CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite. The account site in Oracle E-Business Suite will use the default OU set in the AIA Configuration Property.

**For more information,** see *Oracle Application Integration Architecture 2.5 Installation and Upgrade Guide*, Defining the Application Context for E-Business Suite Service Calls.
Use Cases for Multi-Org not Implemented in CRM On Demand at Account Level

Example 1: When account is created in CRM On Demand and synched to Oracle E-Business Suite

This table lists the final representation of the data in Oracle E-Business Suite that is synched from CRM On Demand:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>cust_account_site_id</th>
<th>OU #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>126633</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>126644</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>202804</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Default OU setup in the AIA Configuration Property is 204.

During the synchronization from CRM On Demand to Oracle E-Business Suite, the account flow will not pass any OU from CRM On Demand to Oracle E-Business Suite. The Oracle E-Business Suite provider will then use the default OU set in the AIA Configuration Property.

Example 2: When account is created in Oracle E-Business Suite and synched to CRM On Demand:

The following is an example when the users are not implementing the multi-org functionality in CRM On Demand and they have set a non default OU in Oracle E-Business Suite.

This table lists the data created in Oracle E-Business Suite:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>cust_account_site_id</th>
<th>OU #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traverse Ltd</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11234</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Default OU setup in the AIA Configuration Property is 204.

This table lists the data synched to CRM On Demand from Oracle E-Business Suite:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Account NumberRowID</th>
<th>Address Row ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traverse Ltd</td>
<td>QA3456</td>
<td>QA1234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 3: When account is updated in CRM On Demand and synched to Oracle E-Business Suite:

Using the example 2, when the account is updated in CRM On Demand and synched to Oracle E-Business Suite, the synchronization flow will create a new account site, 11235 in Oracle E-Business Suite, under the default operating unit 204. Both the account sites 11234 and 11235 in Oracle E-Business Suite will point to the same physical address.
Appendix E: Settings for Multi-Org Implementation

When Multi-Org is Implemented in CRM On Demand at Account Level

If the users implement the multi-org functionality:
1. They will implement the multi-org functionality in version 2.
2. They have set up multi-org functionality per the implementation guide.

Constraints for the users implementing the multi-org functionality:
1. In Oracle E-Business Suite, multi-org is implemented at the account site (address) level.
2. CRM On Demand allows multi-org representation at the account level only - that is, all addresses for a given account will have one OU.
3. CRM On Demand does not allow adding custom field at the account site (address) level.

**Note:** For a given account, it is not recommended to have different OU at the account site level in Oracle E-Business Suite because CRM On Demand supports OU at the account level only.

Use Cases for Multi-Org Implemented in CRM On Demand at Account Level

**Example 1: Account created in CRM On Demand and synched to Oracle E-Business Suite**

This table lists the sample data created in CRM On Demand:

**Note:** In CRM On Demand, OU is at the account level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>cust_account_site_id</th>
<th>OU #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traverse Ltd</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11234</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traverse Ltd</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>11235</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table lists the final data synched to Oracle E-Business Suite from CRM On Demand:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>cust_account_site_id</th>
<th>OU #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>QA1004</td>
<td>QA126633</td>
<td>C 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>QA 1004</td>
<td>QA 126644</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>QA 1004</td>
<td>QA 202804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>cust_account_site_id</th>
<th>OU #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>126633</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>126644</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix E: Settings for Multi-Org Implementation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>cust_account_site_id</th>
<th>OU #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>202804</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Default OU set in the AIA Configuration Property is 204.

In this example, account ABC Ltd has three account sites created in Oracle E-Business Suite with the same OU (82) as the one entered in CRM On Demand.

**Example 2: Update from CRM On Demand and sync to Oracle E-Business Suite**

During update from CRM On Demand, if the user selects a different OU, the account flow will pass the new OU and it will create three new account sites in Oracle E-Business Suite for this new OU. All the three new account sites will point to the same physical address.

This table uses the same data set from the example 1 and lists the final data synched to Oracle E-Business Suite as part of the update process:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>cust_account_site_id</th>
<th>OU #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>126633</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>126644</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>202804</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>202807</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>202802</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>202801</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example 3: Account created in Oracle E-Business Suite and synched to CRM On Demand.**

This table lists the data created in Oracle E-Business Suite:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>cust_account_site_id</th>
<th>OU #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>126633</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>126644</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>202804</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When synching to CRM On Demand, the CRM On Demand account Web services will always use the default OU as defined in CRM On Demand.

**Note:** In CRM On Demand, OU is at the account level.

This table lists the final data synched to CRM On Demand from Oracle E-Business Suite:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Account Number</th>
<th>Address_Row ID</th>
<th>Account OU #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>QA126633</td>
<td>C 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>126644</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix E: Settings for Multi-Org Implementation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Account</th>
<th>Account NumberRow ID</th>
<th>Address_Row ID</th>
<th>Account OU #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC Ltd</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td>202804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, see Oracle Lead to Order Integration Pack for Oracle CRM On Demand and Oracle E-Business Suite Implementation Guide.

Customization for Multi-Org Implementation in CRM On Demand at Account Level

If the user wants to bring back the OU from Oracle E-Business Suite to CRM On Demand, the user has to customize the CRM On Demand provider flow and Oracle E-Business Suite requestor flow to receive the OU from Oracle E-Business Suite and sync it to CRM On Demand, else, the flow will create the account with the default OU.

For more information about how to implement the multi-org feature, see these sections: Setting Up the Cross-Reference Table, Setting Up Domain Value Maps, Adding Custom Fields in CRM On Demand, and Assigning Sales Rep.

Setting Up the Cross-Reference Table

This setup is only required for multi-org implementation.

1. Verify that ORGANIZATION_ID and USER_NAME are in the list of tables
   a. Open a command window.
   b. Change directory to `<ORACLE_HOME>/integration/esb/bin`
   c. Run the xref tool (for example: `./xreftool.sh --shell`)
   d. It will show the current OC4J_USERNAME and OC4J_PASSWORD values. Change those values by entering the following:
      
      ```
      export OC4J_USERNAME=<user name> (i.e. oc4jadmin)
      export OC4J_PASSWORD=<password> (i.e. welcome1)
      ```
   e. Run the tool again (for example: `./xreftool.sh --shell`)
   f. The prompt should now change to ‘>’
   g. Type ‘listTables’ and enter.
   h. Verify that ORGANIZATION_ID and USER_NAME are shown in the image.
Appendix E: Settings for Multi-Org Implementation

1. If both the tables are listed, proceed to the Setting the DVM section. If either one is missing, proceed to step 2 in this section.

2. Create the xref table for ORGANIZATION_ID and/or USER_NAME
   a. If the ORGANIZATION_ID is missing
      
      Enter the ‘createTable ORGANIZATION_ID’ command

      Enter the ‘addColumn ORGANIZATION_ID COMMON,EBIZ_01,SEBL_01,UCM_01,PIM_01,CAVS_EBIZ,CAVS_SEBL,CAVS_UCM,CAVS_PIM,OTM_01,BRM_01,RETL_01,PSFT_01,SAP_01,CAVS_SAP,CRMOD_01’ command

      Type the command: ‘listColumns ORGANIZATION_ID’

      Verify that both Ebiz and CRMOD instance names are listed.
3. Populate the ORGANIZATION_ID xref table
   
   a. Obtain the Organization ID from the EBS instance for the Operating Unit, you can use the following SQL query on the EBS Database:

   ```sql
   select organization_id from hr_operating_units where name = 'DivisionA Operations'
   where 'DivisionA Operations' is the operating unit name.
   ```

   b. Using a DB Tool (SQL Developer, JDeveloper, etc.) open the XREF_DATA table.

   c. Insert rows for the following:

   ```text
   XREF_TABLE_NAME: ORGANIZATION_ID
   
   XREF_COLUMN_NAME:

   COMMON
   EBI0_01
   CRMOD_01

   ROW_NUMBER: Any internally generated value

   VALUE

   COMMON = Any generated value
   EBI0_01: Operating Unit value used in EBS
   (Use the result from the SQL query defined in point a)
   CRMOD_01: Operating Unit as entered in CRMOD
   ```
4. Populate the USER_NAME xref table
   a. Using a DB Tool (SQL Developer, Jdeveloper, etc.) open the XREF_DATA table.
   b. Insert rows for the following:
      
      XREF_TABLE_NAME: USER_NAME
      XREF_COLUMN_NAME:
      COMMON
      EBIZ_01
      CRMOD_01
      
      ROW_NUMBER: Any internally generated value
      VALUE:
      COMMON = Any generated value
      EBIZ_01: User value used in EBS (i.e. OPERATIONS)
      CRMOD_01: User row id as assigned in CRMOD

---

**Setting Up Domain Value Maps**

This setup is required only for multi-org implementation.

1. Open the ESB Console using your web browser.
2. Click the DVM icon to see the list of DVMs.
3. Setting ORACLE_RESPONSIBILITY: You must specify a valid responsibility that is assigned
to privileges to operate in the operating unit, and the responsibility must be assigned to the
specified user. The default responsibility is set in the AIA Service configuration file
“TransformAppContextEbixService.DefaultResponsibility” property for the service name
“TransformAppcontextEbixService”
4. Insert the rows for the following:
   a. EBIZ_USER_OU
      Enter the user name and organization ID in a format such as
      USER_NAME:ORGANIZATION_ID. (Example: OPERATIONS:204)
   b. EBIZ_RESP
      Enter the Responsibility to be used for the user and organization specified. (Example:
      EBIZ_RESP - Order Management Super User, Vision Operations (USA))
   c. Setting ORDER_TYPE - Must be set up if implementing the Opportunity to OM Order
      Flow. The ORDER_TYPE DVM must have EBS Order Type ID for each of the Operating
      Unit set in the ORGANIZATION_ID cross-reference.
5. To find the EBS ORDER_TYPE ID:
   a. Log in to E-Business Suite
   b. Select the “Order Management Super User <OU>” responsibility for the Operating Unit
   c. Click “Assign” under “Setup : Transaction Types”
Appendix E: Settings for Multi-Org Implementation

d. Find the Transaction Type <Transaction Type> for the Operating Unit that you want the orders to be created. The integration supports only one transaction type for all the Orders created through the integration.

e. Connect to the E-Business Suite DB and execute the following query:

```sql
select ta.transaction_type_id
from oe_transaction_types_all ta, oe_transaction_types_tl t1
where ta.transaction_type_id = t1.transaction_type_id and
  t1.language = 'US'
  and t1.name like '<Transaction Type>' and ta.org_id =
  =<ORGANIZATION_ID>
```

6. Insert the rows for the following:

a. COMMON
   One for each Operating Unit. It can be any desired value as long as it’s unique for each operating unit.

b. EBIZ_01
   One for each EBS Operating Unit

c. CRMOD_01
   One each for the Operating Unit that can be entered in CRMOD, concatenated with ‘::SALESORDER’. For example, ‘204’ is one of the Operating Unit that can be entered in the CRMOD Account Details UI. So the value entered here SHOULD BE: ‘204::SALESORDER’.

7. Setting QUOTE_TYPE - Must be set up if implementing the Opportunity to OM Quote Flow. The QUOTE_TYPE DVM must have EBS Quote Type id for each of the Operating Unit set in the ORGANIZATION_ID cross reference. The CRM Quote takes the Quote type from the EBS profile option “ASO : Default Order Type” This should be set at the correct responsibility level.

8. To find the EBS ORDER_TYPE ID:

a. Log in to E-Business Suite.

b. Select the “Order Management Super User <OU>” responsibility for the Operating Unit

c. Click “Assign” under “Setup : Transaction Types”

d. Find the Transaction Type <Transaction Type> for the Operating Unit that you want the orders to be created. The integration supports only one transaction type for all the Orders created through the integration.

e. Connect to the E-Business Suite DB and execute the following query:

```sql
select ta.transaction_type_id
from oe_transaction_types_all ta, oe_transaction_types_tl t1
where ta.transaction_type_id = t1.transaction_type_id and
  t1.language = 'US'
  and t1.name like '<Transaction Type>' and ta.org_id =
  =<ORGANIZATION_ID>
```

9. Insert the rows for the following:

a. COMMON
Appendix E: Settings for Multi-Org Implementation

One for each Operating Unit. It can be any desired value as long as it’s unique for each operating unit.

b. EBIZ_01
   One for each EBS Operating Unit

c. CRMOD_01
   One each for the Operating Unit that can be entered in CRMOD, concatenated with ‘::QUOTE’. For example, ‘204’ is one of the Operating Unit that can be entered in the CRMOD Account Details UI. So the value entered here should be ‘204::QUOTE’.

Adding Custom Fields in CRM On Demand

This custom field is for multi-org implementation only.

To add operating unit in the Account fields:

1. Log in to CRM On Demand.
2. Navigate to Admin > Application Customization.
3. Select Account object.
4. Select Account Field Setup and click New Field.
   a. Enter Operating Unit for the display name.
   b. In Field Type, select Picklist.
   c. Select the Required check box.
   Note: If you do not select Picklist, make sure that the Integration tag for the operating unit is still named ‘plOperating_Unit’. If it is named differently, the solution provided in the patch may not pick up the operating unit.
   d. Click Save.
5. Once you are back in the Account Fields list, scroll down to find the operating unit, and click the Edit Picklist link.
6. Enter the Picklist values for each operating unit that will be used.
7. Click the Edit link next to the Operating Unit field just added.
8. Select the required option from the Default Values field.
To assign the operating unit field to page layout:

2. Update an existing layout by clicking Edit next to it.
3. Highlight Operating Unit in the Available Field section and click the > icon in the desired location.
4. Click Finish.

To administer workflow rules for operating unit:

1. Navigate to Admin > Administer Workflow Rules.
2. Click the Workflow name that needs to be configured (that is Account Insert, Account Update).
3. In the Workflow Rule Detail page, Click Configure.
4. Select the check box next to the Field name that will be tracked (that is Operating Unit).
5. Click Save.
6. Log out and log back in.

## Assigning Sales Rep

CRM Quote requires the Sales Rep assigned to the “<Operating Unit>” as the sales rep.

1. Make sure the “MO: Default Operating Unit” profile option for the responsibility “CRM Resource Manager, <Operating Unit>” is set to the “<Operating Unit>”.

2. Select “CRM Resource Manager, <Operating Unit>” responsibility

3. Select “Import Resources” item from the navigator under “Maintain Resources”

4. Search for your Resource

5. Click on Start Import Button

6. Check the Check box for “Create Sales People”

7. Pass “Quote Sales Credit” for the Sales Credit Type.

8. Click OK > Save Resource

9. Click Details > Fill in the Sales person Number and select “Quote Sales Credit” for the Sales Credit Type under the Receivables tab and Save the record.
Glossary

ABCS
Application Business Connector Service.

Account
An account describes an organizational customer.

AQ
Oracle Advanced Queue (AQ).

BPEL
Oracle Business Processes Execution Language, a standards-based extensible language.

Contact
A contact describes an individual customer who might or might not be associated to an account (Organization customer) or another contact (individual customer).

Cross-reference table
This table maintains the mapping of row IDs (ROW_ID) between applications.

EBM
Enterprise Business Message.

EBO
Oracle Enterprise Business Object.

EBS
Enterprise Business Service.

File Adapter Controller
Component that sequences transaction messages for the Oracle Business Processes Execution Language file adapter to consume.

File Transfer Service
Client and server components that can be used to transport the Siebel CRM transaction log files to the Oracle Service Oriented Architecture (SOA) environment. This is an alternative to using a network shared file system to store the transaction logs.

Integrated Account or Synchronized Account
An integrated account in Oracle CRM On Demand is an account that has the Integration Status field set to Sync On, and that has an active, valid cross-reference defined in the SOA XREF database.

An integrated account in E-Business Suite is an account that has an active, valid cross-reference defined in the SOA XREF database that points to an account in Oracle CRM On Demand.
Oracle Business Processes Execution Language (BPEL)
See BPEL.

Oracle CRM On Demand
Oracle's Software-as-a-Service-based CRM application offering.

Oracle Service Oriented Architecture (SOA)
See SOA.

Organization or org
A business unit, such as a plant, warehouse, division, or department.

SaaS
Software as a Service. A model of software deployment whereby a provider licenses an application to customers for use as a service on demand.

Siebel CRM
The enterprise version of Oracle's Siebel CRM application.

SOA
Oracle Service Oriented Architecture, which enables different applications to exchange data with one another.

Software as a Service (Saas)
See SaaS.

XREF table
See Cross-Reference table.